

Notice of Meeting
Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas

Notice is hereby given that a meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on the 20th day of October, 2014 at 9:00 A.M. at the City of Lockhart, Glosserman Room, 308 West San Antonio Street, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:

Note: Commissioners Court Meeting packets are prepared several days prior to each meeting. This information is reviewed and studied by the Court members, eliminating lengthy discussions to gain a basic understanding. Timely action and short discussion on agenda items does not reflect lack of thought or analysis on the part of the Court.

Start times for regular agenda items are tentative; some items may be held earlier or later than the scheduled time.

For the convenience and comfort of members of the public and Caldwell County officials and employees, the Commissioners Court may take a recess from 10:30-10:45 a.m. and from noon to 1:30 p.m.

Agenda

Call Meeting to order.

2014.10.20.01 Invocation. Lockhart Ministry Alliance.

2014.10.20.02 Pledge of Allegiance to the Flags. (Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible).

2014.10.20.03 Announcements: Items or comments from Court Members or Staff.

2014.10.20.04 Citizens' Comments: At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

2014.10.20.05 Consent Agenda. (Any member of the Court may request that an item within the Consent Agenda to be moved to the Regular Agenda for further discussion and action).

A. To approve Commissioners Court Minutes for October 13th, 2014.

FILED this 16th day of Oct. 2014
1:35 P.M.
CAROL HOLCOMB
COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
By Katrina Regina Deputy

2014.10.20.06 Reports.

Unit Road Systems Report – Dwight Jeffrey
Veterans Report – David Francis
Update on Status of County Surplus Property – Curtis Weber
Federal Inmate Report
General Fund Operating Statement
Sales Tax Report
Tax Collection Report

2014.10.20.07 Special Presentations. None.

(ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS)

2014.10.20.08 Discussion/Action regarding Burn Ban for Caldwell County. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Martin Ritchey; **Backup:** None.

2014.10.20.09 Discussion/Action to consider approval of two invoices for the brush truck repairs and the purchase of a fire tanker truck per the contract with the City of Luling to be disbursed through 2013-2014 fiscal year budget. **Cost:** \$70,084.08; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** 1.

2014.10.20.10 Discussion/Action to approve budget amendment #2014-01 to amend/increase Veteran Service Officer's budget by \$500, adding new line item for purposes of emergency shelter for homeless veteran(s). **Cost:** \$500; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn/Commissioner Muñoz; **Backup:** 1.

2014.10.20.11 Discussion/Action to approve budget amendment #2014-02 for Constable #3 used vehicle not to exceed \$5,000. **Cost:** Not to exceed \$5,000; **Speaker:** Commissioner Madrigal; **Backup:** 1.

2014.10.20.12 Discussion/Action to approve budget amendment #2014-03 for the funds for thirteen (13) two-way communications enhancements to the Caldwell County Judicial Center for the Sheriff's office, not to exceed \$56,036.50. **Cost:** Not to exceed \$56,036.50; **Speaker:** Commissioner Muñoz; **Backup:** 1.

2014.10.20.13 Discussion/Action to consider approval of repairs to the main power breaker at Scott Annex and adding appropriate connections for backup generator. **Cost:** TBD; **Speaker:** Commissioner Muñoz; **Backup:** 1.

2014.10.20.14 Discussion/Action to consider approval of change order for additional work to be done at 505 Fannin building, Luling for a total amount of \$17,375. **Cost:** Not to exceed \$17,375; **Speaker:** Commissioner Roland; **Backup:** 1.

2014.10.20.15 Discussion/Action to consider approval for a new John Deere Z915B gas lawn mower for maintenance department at a cost of \$6,150. **Cost:** \$6,150; **Speaker:** Commissioner Roland; **Backup:** 1.

- 2014.10.20.16 Discussion/Action** concerning the petition to pave Oak Trail Drive (CR 400). **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Commissioner Roland; **Backup:** 1.
- 2014.10.20.17 Discussion/Action** to approve interlocal agreement for subdivision regulation within extraterritorial jurisdiction of City of San Marcos. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Commissioner Madrigal; **Backup:** 1.
- 2014.10.20.18 Discussion/Action** to authorize Nick Dornak and county auditor to seek bids and approve the sale of a 40' feral hog drop net system. Proceeds from the sale to be applied to future costs associate with the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn/Nick Dornak; **Backup:** 1.
- 2014.10.20.19 Discussion/Action** to approve Resolution #16-2014 to designate the main entrance of the new Caldwell County Judicial Center, located at 1703 S. Colorado St., Lockhart, Texas 78644, as the location for posting public notices and holding public sales of real property. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn/Carol Holcomb; **Backup:** 1.
- 2014.10.20.20 Discussion/Action** to approve Resolution #17-2014 regarding the Acceptance of Grant #2667602 from the Criminal Justice Division for funding of the Caldwell County Challenge Court. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** 1.
- 2014.10.20.21 Discussion** regarding mailbox identification for the Caldwell County Justice Center. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** 1.
- 2014.10.20.22 Adjournment**

As authorized by the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners' Court of Caldwell, County, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above as they may relate to Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or settlement offers);

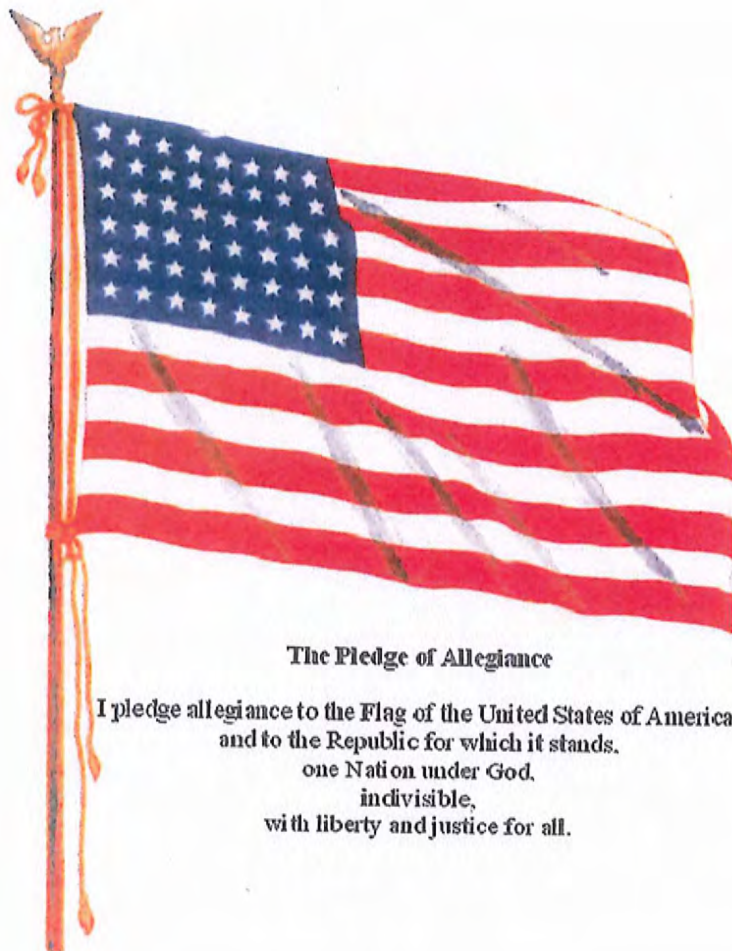
Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's obligations under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code);

Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations About Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices); and Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations).

In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, unless otherwise specified on the agenda, the Court will announce any other parties who are authorized to be present during the deliberations in Executive Session and will announce under what section of the Texas Government Code the Commissioner's Court is using as it's authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's office at 512-398-1808 for further information.

**Invocation – Lockhart Ministry
Alliance**

Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.



The Pledge of Allegiance

I pledge allegiance to the Flag of the United States of America,
and to the Republic for which it stands,
one Nation under God,
indivisible,
with liberty and justice for all.

**(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas flag;
I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas,
one state under God, one and
indivisible).**

Pledge to the Texas Flag



Honor the Texas
Flag; I pledge
allegiance to thee,
Texas, one state
under God, one and
indivisible

Announcements:

**Items or comments from Court
Members or Staff.**

Citizens' Comments:

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comment will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

2014.09.15.05 Consent Agenda.

(Any member of the Court may request that an item within the Consent Agenda to be moved to the Regular Agenda for further discussion and action).

A.

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
1403 Blackjack Street, Lockhart, Texas
Regular Meeting October 13, 2014 9:00 a.m.



TOM D. BONN County Judge
CAROL HOLCOMB County Clerk

ALFREDO MUÑOZ Commissioner Pct. 1
FRED F. BUCHHOLTZ Commissioner Pct.2
NETO MADRIGAL Commissioner Pct. 3
JOE IVAN ROLAND Commissioner Pct.4

Commissioner Roland arrived 8:37 a.m.
Commissioner Madrigal arrived 8:57 a.m.

8:30 A.M.

WORKSHOP (No Action): Report from program manager on remodeling of the new Caldwell County Judicial and Service Center. No action will be taken at this time.

Project Manager Les Reddin presented an update of the Caldwell County Justice Center. The project is still on schedule and slides of several areas in the building were shown. Les showed the picture of an outside awning that will be discussed during an agenda item. Captain Mike Lane and Captain Jesse Hernandez spoke about the testing of radio equipment throughout the building. There are concerns that the communication is little or none in some parts of the new Justice Center. Captain Lane requested for the Court to consider the purchase of (13) thirteen, 800 MGZ radios for the Justice Center. The next workshop is scheduled for Monday October 27, 2014

Workshop ended: 9:12 A.M.

Call Meeting to order. Meeting Began: 9:22 A.M.

Judge Bonn offers condolences to Karen McCrary for her loss.

2014.10.13.01 **Invocation.** Lockhart Ministry Alliance.
Pastor Randy Frye opened the meeting with prayer.

2014.10.13.02 **Pledge of Allegiance to the Flags.** (Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible).
Judge Bonn led all present in the Pledge to both Flags.

2014.10.13.03 **Announcements:** Items or comments from Court Members or Staff.
Commissioner Muñoz recognized the State Fire Fighters and the Fire Marshalls were in the area this past weekend. Commissioner Muñoz also announced that the groundbreaking for Fashion Glass & Mirror was this past Friday and they announced that the beginning hiring numbers are increasing from approximately 50 new positions, to 75-77.
Commissioner Buchholtz recognized that today is Columbus Day and he had helped to hang Flags in the Luling area. Commissioner Roland had been to Lubbock to complete his continuing education hours.

2014.10.13.04 **Citizens' Comments:** At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day).
1.Oscar Fogle explained the map that he submitted to the Court. He is concerned that changes in the ordinance changing the flood plain restrictions for development will kill future growth that is needed. He said that with the changes, it would prevent 27% of Caldwell County from being developed.

COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
Regular Meeting on October 13, 2014

2014.10.13.05 Consent Agenda. (Any member of the Court may request that an item within the Consent Agenda to be moved to the Regular Agenda for further discussion and action).

- A. Pay Bills in the amount of \$1,090,537.21 for October 13th, 2014.
- B. To approve Commissioners Court Minutes for October 3rd, 2014, September 22nd, 2014 and amended minutes for August 25th, 2014.
- C. To approve Resolution No. 15-2014 certifying Caldwell County has made a grant to Combined Community Action that provides home-delivered meals to homebound persons in Caldwell County in the amount of \$1,300.00.
- D. To approve a donation to CAMPO for the 2015 fiscal year in the amount of \$1,130.
- E. To approve continuation certificate Bond No. 14771315 for Court Clerk, Melanie Bowden, for Justice of the Peace 1 in the amount of One Thousand for the term beginning November 21, 2014 and ending November 21, 2015. **Cost:** \$50.
- F. To approve Invoice #211 for September 2014 timesheet for Les Reddin, LongLife Projects in the amount of \$8,400 for the Justice Service Center project management work.
- G. To approve Application and Certificate for Payment #9 for Braun and Butler Construction in the amount of \$528,495.45 the Caldwell County Justice Center.
- H. To designate the location for Commissioners Court meetings on October 20th and October 27th, 2014 to be at the Glosserman Room, City of Lockhart, 308 West San Antonio Street to accommodate early voting in the Commissioners Courtroom.
Motion made by Commissioner Muñoz second by Commissioner Buchholtz to approve Consent Agenda items A-H. All Voting "Aye"

2014.10.13.06 Reports.

IT Supervisor Mark Hinnenkamp updated the Court on the three week delay that Time Warner has had for installing the equipment needed at the new Justice Center. Project Manager Les Reddin explains that this could cause a possible extension of contracts with himself and Braun & Butler. There will be a meeting this afternoon to discuss this.

Septic and Subdivision Report – Kasi Miles

Kasi Miles presented the Septic and Subdivision Report for September 2014. She reported that she had exceeded the yearly budget for 2013-2014 in the amount of \$15,747.00.

Elections Report – Pamela Ohlendorf

Pamela Ohlendorf reported that they are working on the ballots by mail at this time. They will be mailed out by Tuesday at 5:00 p.m.

Treasurer's Report – Lori Rangel

Lori Rangel presented the Treasurer's report for the month ending August 2014.

Update on status of County Surplus Property – Curtis Weber

Curtis Weber explained he and Larry Roberson were working together to begin the process needed to clean up the surplus.

2014.10.13.07 Special Presentations. None.

COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
Regular Meeting on October 13, 2014

(ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS)

- 2014.10.13.08 Discussion/Action** to approve a Proclamation acknowledging the month of October 2014 as National Domestic Violence Awareness Month.
Judge Bonn read the Proclamation. Motion made by Commissioner Buchholtz, second by Commissioner Roland to approve a Proclamation acknowledging the month of October 2014 as National Domestic Violence Awareness Month. All Voting "Aye"
- Public Hearing began: 9:47 A.M.
- 2014.10.13.16 PUBLIC HEARING @ 9:30 AM** regarding setting a new speed limit of 30 mph on County Road 172 in Lytton Springs.
No speakers.
Public Hearing ended: 9:48 A.M.
- 2014.10.13.09 Discussion/Action** to extend 60-day period for final action on preliminary plat application of 130 Environmental Park as allowed by section 3.4(G) of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance. This extension will provide the applicant additional time to respond to comments from the county's engineer consultant and the county's engineer consultant additional time to review the updated information. Kasi Miles explained that she and Tracy Bratton had no objection for the extension. Motion made by Commissioner Roland, second by Commissioner Muñoz to approve 60-day extension period for final action on preliminary plat application of 130 Environmental Park as allowed by section 3.4(G) of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance. All Voting "Aye"
- 2014.10.13.10 Discussion/Action** to set public hearing for approval of preliminary plat for 130 Environmental Park subdivision located north of FM 1185 between U.S.183 and Hommanville Trail at 9:30 a.m. on October 27, 2014, if the extension is not approved by commissioners court.
No Action Taken.
- 2014.10.13.11 Discussion/Action** to approve Invoice #8 from Aulick & Associates in the amount of \$4,000 (40 hours at \$125/hour) for consultant services for the period of September 1st – 30th, 2014, regarding transportation projects for Caldwell County.
Motion made by Commissioner Muñoz, second by Commissioner Madrigal to approve Invoice #8 from Aulick & Associates in the amount of \$4,000 (40 hours at \$125/hour) for consultant services for the period of September 1st – 30th, 2014, regarding transportation projects for Caldwell County. All Voting "Aye"
- 2014.10.13.12 Discussion/Action** to approve extending the services of Aulick and Associates, LLC for fiscal year 2015 beginning October 1, 2014 for six months ending March 31, 2015 in the amount of \$5,000 per month, as approved by the court on February 24, 2014 and consistent with the contract signed on April 24, 2014. Motion made by Judge Bonn, second by Commissioner Buchholtz to table this item. Commissioner Buchholtz and Judge Bonn Vote "Aye", Commissioner Muñoz, Commissioner Madrigal and Commissioner Roland Vote "No" Motion Failed. Motion made by Commissioner Muñoz, second by Commissioner Madrigal approve extending the services of Aulick and Associates, LLC for fiscal year 2015 beginning October 1, 2014 for six months ending March 31, 2015 in the amount of \$5,000 per month, as approved by the court on February 24, 2014. All Commissioners Voting "Aye". Judge Bonn Voting-No. Motion Passed
- 2014.10.13.13 Discussion/Action** to approve adding a canopy structure to the new Caldwell County Justice Center. Motion made by Commissioner Buchholtz, second by Commissioner Muñoz to not add a canopy structure to the new Caldwell County Justice Center. All Voting "Aye"

COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
Regular Meeting on October 13, 2014

2014.10.13.14 Discussion/Action to approve funds for two-way communications enhancements to the Caldwell County Justice Center for the Sheriff's office, not to exceed \$64,016. **Cost:** Not to exceed \$64,016; Motion made by Judge Bonn, second by Commissioner Muñoz to purchase 10 (ten) of the 800 MGZ radios and for the Sheriff to pay for the other 3 (three) from the forfeiture fund. Chief Deputy David Brent spoke to the Court and explained that he didn't believe that this can be done. Commissioner Madrigal offered a friendly amendment that the County purchase the 13 radios and then settle the matter with the Sheriff's office. Judge Bonn and Commissioner Muñoz both accepted the friendly amendment. Judge Bonn and Commissioner Muñoz amend the motion to table this item and return it to Agenda on October 20, 2014. All Voting "Aye"

Reports Continued

Accident Report – Captain Mike Lane

Captain Mike Lane explained that the vehicle that backed up into the patrol car was not a County employee and that the other drivers insurance will be paying for the damage.

2014.10.13.15 Discussion/Action to consider approval of an electronic key control device for the Caldwell County Justice Center.
Motion made by Commissioner Muñoz, second by Commissioner Madrigal to approve an electronic key control device for the Caldwell County Justice Center. All Voting "Aye"

2014.10.13.17 Discussion/Action to approve setting the new speed limit of 30 mph on County Road 172 in Lytton Springs.
Motion made by Commissioner Roland, second by Commissioner Madrigal to approve setting the new speed limit of 30 mph on County Road 172 in Lytton Springs. All Voting "Aye"

Executive Session began: 10:48 A.M.

2014.10.13.18 EXECUTIVE SESSION for consultation with attorney pursuant to Texas Government Code § 551.071 regarding *Ron Heggemeier v. Caldwell County Commissioners Court et al*; Civil Action No. 1:13-cv-00746 in the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
No action will be taken in executive session.

Executive Session ended: 11:48 A.M.

2014.10.13.19 Discussion/Action regarding *Ron Heggemeier v. Caldwell County Commissioners Court et al*; Civil Action No. 1:13-cv-00746 in the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
Motion made by Commissioner Buchholtz, second by Commissioner Muñoz to approve Judge Bonn or Judge Pro-Tem Commissioner Madrigal to sign an Interrogatory for the Attorneys today. All Voting "Aye"

2014.10.13.20 Discussion/Action to approve Conflict of Interest Statement for committee members of the SH 130 Concession Fund projects.
Motion made by Commissioner Buchholtz, second by Commissioner Roland to approve Conflict of Interest Statement for committee members of the SH 130 Concession Fund projects. All Voting "Aye"

2014.10.13.21 Discussion/Action to authorize the county auditor to solicit requests for proposals to retain a broker regarding the sale of the tax office at 100 E. Market Street and the judicial center at 201 E. San Antonio Street.
Motion made by Commissioner Buchholtz, second by Commissioner Muñoz to authorize the county auditor to solicit requests for proposals to retain a broker regarding the sale of the tax office at 100 E. Market Street and the judicial center at 201 E. San Antonio Street. All Voting "Aye"

COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
Regular Meeting on October 13, 2014

- 2014.10.13.22 Discussion/Action** to consider selection of committee members to be named by commissioner's court regarding adoption of proposed amendments to Caldwell County Development Ordinance. Motion made by Commissioner Roland, second by Commissioner Buchholtz to select the following citizens for selection of committee members regarding adoption of proposed amendments to Caldwell County Development Ordinance. All Voting "Aye"
They were selected by Precinct:
- | Pct. 1- | Pct. 2 | Pct. 3 | Pct. 4 | Judge Bonn |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|------------|
| Oscar Fogle | Linda Hinkle | Bobby Schmidt | Frank Sugrue | Kasi Miles |
| Hoppy Haden | Susan Stewart | Bobby Mendez | David Gratz | |
| Kathleen Clough | Trey Bailey | Alecia Thornton | Byron Fredrich | |
| | | | Marcos Viallobas | |
- 2014.10.13.23 Discussion/Action** to consider approval of two invoices for the brush truck repairs and the purchase of a fire tanker truck per the contract with the City of Luling to be disbursed through 2013-2014 fiscal year budget. Motion made by Judge Bonn, second by Commissioner Buchholtz to table this item until October 20, 2014. All Voting "Aye"
- 2014.10.13.24 Discussion/Action** regarding Burn Ban for Caldwell County. Motion made by Commissioner Roland, second by Commissioner Buchholtz to leave the Burn Ban off. All Voting "Aye"
- 2014.10.13.25 Discussion/Action** to consider approval of a used vehicle for Constable #3, not to exceed \$5,000 of which \$13,000 will come from the sale of truck scales approved at the January 27th, 2014 commissioners court meeting. Commissioner Madrigal said that the scales have been sold to Wilson County. Motion made by Commissioner Madrigal, second by Commissioner Muñoz approving Constable Zapata to look for a vehicle not to exceed \$5,000. All Voting "Aye"
- 2014.10.13.26 Discussion/Action** to consider approval of change order for additional work to be done at 505 Fannin building, Luling for a total amount of \$17,375.00. Motion made by Commissioner Muñoz, second by Commissioner Buchholtz to table this item until October 20, 2014.
- 2014.10.13.27 Discussion/Action** to consider approval for a new John Deere Z915B gas lawn mower for maintenance department at a cost of \$6,150.00. Motion made by Commissioner Muñoz, second by Commissioner Roland to table for October 20, 2014 and Curtis will return with comparable quotes. All Voting "Aye"
- 2014.10.13.28 Discussion** concerning a petition to pave Oak Trail Drive (CR 400). Commissioner Roland explained that the road is partially paved. The remaining unpaved part is 8/10 of gravel. There is a lot of traffic and it causes an extreme amount of dust for the 40 residents on the street. He would like to talk to Unit Road supervisor Dwight Jeffrey and return to Court with the petition. Commissioner Buchholtz explains that the unit road department has a schedule and he would also like to talk to Mr. Jeffrey.
- 2014.10.13.29 Adjournment**
Motion made by Commissioner Muñoz, second by Commissioner Buchholtz to Adjourn. All Voting "Aye"

TOM D. BONN, County Judge

2014.10.20.06 Reports.

Unit Road Systems Report – Dwight Jeffrey

Veterans Report – David Francis

Update on Status of County Surplus
Property – Curtis Weber

Federal Inmate Report

General Fund Operating Statement

Sales Tax Report

Tax Collection Report

2014 Budget Summary
Year-to-Date Report: 10/1/2013 - 9/30/2014

All Assignments

Caldwell County

Account Code	Account Name	Budgeted Amount	Recorded Invoices	Estimated Residual
502-1101-214	Uniforms	\$22,000.00	\$27,364.29	(\$5,364.29)
502-1101-311	Culvert Pipes	\$15,000.00	\$20,809.35	(\$5,809.35)
502-1101-312	Operating Supplies	\$35,000.00	\$27,283.73	\$7,716.27
502-1101-314	Flex Base	\$150,000.00	\$153,981.93	(\$3,981.93)
502-1101-315	Gravel	\$215,000.00	\$214,877.93	\$122.07
502-1101-316	Fuel	\$210,000.00	\$204,225.98	\$5,774.02
502-1101-317	Lubricants	\$15,000.00	\$10,457.42	\$4,542.58
502-1101-318	Signs	\$17,000.00	\$17,537.59	(\$537.59)
502-1101-319	Tires	\$25,000.00	\$26,441.74	(\$1,441.74)
502-1101-320	Bridge Repair/Replacement	\$14,600.00	\$14,600.00	\$0.00
502-1101-461	Rentals	\$4,500.00	\$1,316.19	\$3,183.81
502-1101-462	Dust Control	\$70,000.00	\$74,416.89	(\$4,416.89)
502-1101-463	Seal Coating	\$210,000.00	\$211,577.28	(\$1,577.28)
502-1102-313	Supplies & Small Tools	\$85,000.00	\$87,218.68	(\$2,218.68)
502-1102-451	Contract Services	\$30,000.00	\$31,886.38	(\$1,886.38)
502-1103-214	Uniforms (Fleet Maint.)	\$750.00	\$383.21	\$366.79
502-1103-311	Office Supplies (Fleet Maint.)	\$500.00	\$21.57	\$478.43
502-1103-313	Supplies & Small Tools (Fleet Maint.)	\$30,000.00	\$30,289.03	(\$289.03)
502-1103-317	Lubricants (Fleet Maint.)	\$7,850.00	\$3,955.40	\$3,894.60
502-1103-319	Tires (Fleet Maint.)	\$15,000.00	\$12,270.03	\$2,729.97
502-1103-451	Contract Services (Fleet Maint.)	\$15,000.00	\$13,533.12	\$1,466.88
Column Totals =		\$1,187,200.00	\$1,184,447.74	\$2,752.26

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 1

CR 81 BRANDING CHASE LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

CR 108 BORCHERT LP

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/11/2014	Patched road surface (2.8 miles) (Type D - 3 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	3 ton(s)	\$186.00
9/17/2014	Mowed grass (2.8 miles)			

Location Total = \$186.00

CR 109 BLACK ANKLE RD (From CR 107 to CR 108)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/16/2014	Mowed grass (1.3 miles)			
9/17/2014	Mowed grass (1.3 miles)			

CR 195 CLARK RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/23/2014	Bladed surface (0.4 miles)			
9/26/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			
9/29/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			

CR 197 YOUNG LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Hauled off brush (4.5 miles)			
9/23/2014	Repaired driveway entrance (18"x30'A,18"x20'A,18"B ,3/4"-12T.)	18" X 20' Arched Culvert Pipe	1 each	\$296.00
		18"X30' Arched Culvert Pipe	1 each	\$444.00
		3/4" base to dust	12 ton(s)	\$192.00
		Arch 18" Band 6 W/Bolts	1 each	\$24.95
	Bladed surface (0.1 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

Work done in Area: Precinct 1

CR 197 YOUNG LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
			Location Total =	\$956.95

CR 201 CATTLEMENS ROW (FM 713 to dead end)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Hauled off brush (0.8 miles)			
9/22/2014	Bladed surface (0.8 miles)			
9/30/2014	Mowed grass (0.8 miles)			

CR 202 OLD MCMAHAN RD (C/L to FM 713)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/4/2014	Hauled off brush (2.3 miles)			
9/11/2014	Bladed surface (1.3 miles)			
9/23/2014	Bladed surface (1.3 miles)			
9/26/2014	Mowed grass (1.3 miles)			

CR 203 SHADY HOLLOW RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/4/2014	Hauled off brush (0.3 miles)			
9/26/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			
9/30/2014	Applied oil for dust control (0.1 miles) (SS1 - 25 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	25 gallon(s)	\$63.00
			Location Total =	\$63.00

CR 204 STAR RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Hauled off brush (1 mile)			
9/23/2014	Bladed surface (1 mile)			
9/29/2014	Mowed grass (1 mile)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 1

CR 208 SOUTH LANE

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Applied oil for dust control (1 mile) (SS1 - 100 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	100 gallon(s)	\$252.00
9/22/2014	Bladed surface (0.8 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$252.00

CR 209 BRUSHY BRANCH RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/24/2014	Bladed surface (1.2 miles)			

CR 210 BRITE RD (E.FM 20 to CR 186)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

CR 211 CENTER POINT RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/11/2014	Bladed surface (0.5 miles)			
9/26/2014	Mowed grass (0.5 miles)			

CR 212 REAVIS RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/11/2014	Bladed surface (1.1 miles)			
9/15/2014	Bladed surface (1.1 miles)			
9/25/2014	Mowed grass (1.1 miles)			

CR 213 OLD LULING RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/25/2014	Mowed grass (1.9 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 1

CR 213A ROBIN RANCH RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/25/2014	Mowed grass (0.9 miles)			

CR 214 GRAHAM RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/25/2014	Mowed grass (0.6 miles)			

CR 215 WESTWOOD RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/10/2014	Bladed surface (1.1 miles)			
9/11/2014	Bladed surface (1 mile)			
9/15/2014	Bladed surface (2.1 miles)			
9/19/2014	Repair base failure Type A - 8 T.	Type A Black Base	8 ton(s)	\$480.00
9/25/2014	Mowed grass (3.8 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$480.00

CR 216 PIN OAK RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/15/2014	Bladed surface (1 mile)			
9/24/2014	Mowed grass (1 mile)			
9/30/2014	Trimmed brush or trees (0.1 miles)			

CR 217 OLD FENTRESS RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/11/2014	Patched road surface (1.2 miles) (Type D - 3 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	3 ton(s)	\$186.00
9/24/2014	Mowed grass (1.2 miles)			
9/30/2014	Trimmed brush or trees (1.2 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$186.00

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014

Work: All categories and types

Work done in Area: Precinct 1

CR 218 BOGGY CREEK RD (C/L to I-130)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/10/2014	Bladed surface (0.4 miles) (CR 217 to curve)			
9/24/2014	Mowed grass (1.4 miles)			

CR 234 CYPRESS RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Mowed grass (1.2 miles)			

CR 235A COUNTY LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Mowed grass (0.1 miles)			

CR 235 COUNTY VIEW RD (FM 2720 to FM 2001)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Mowed grass (0.6 miles)			

CR 235 COUNTY VIEW RD (FM 2720 to Dead End)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			

CR 236 PAYNE LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			

CR 237 CLARK LP

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/17/2014	Mowed grass (1.1 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

Work done in Area: Precinct 1

CR 237 CLARK LP

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

Material Total for this Area = \$2,123.95

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 2

CR 31 RAWHIDE LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/25/2014	Patched road surface (Type A - 8 T.- state r.o.w.)	Type A Black Base	8 ton(s)	\$480.00
			Location Total =	\$480.00

CR 34 DAVIS RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/23/2014	Bladed surface (0.2 miles)			

CR 34A DOWL LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/23/2014	Bladed surface (0.1 miles)			

CR 35 HACKBERRY ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Patched road surface (0.2 miles) (Type D - 1 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	1 ton(s)	\$62.00
			Location Total =	\$62.00

CR 82 CHESTNUT RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/24/2014	Bladed surface (0.4 miles)			
	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			

CR 83 TRAILSIDE DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

CR 90 PEBBLESTONE RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/10/2014	Applied oil for dust control (1 mile) (SS1 - 100 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	100 gallon(s)	\$252.00
9/16/2014	Mowed grass (1 mile)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 2

CR 90 PEBBLESTONE RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
			Location Total =	\$252.00

CR 91 KELLOGG CT

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/10/2014	Applied oil for dust control (0.75 miles) (SS1 - 100 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	100 gallon(s)	\$252.00
9/16/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$252.00

CR 92 TURNBACK TR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/16/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			

CR 112A STUBBY RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/10/2014	Bladed surface (0.5 miles)			
9/12/2014	Replaced road culvert (24"x30' (1),24"x20' (1),24" band; 3/4" B - 12 T.)	24"x20' culvert 24"x30' Arched Culvert Pipe 3/4" base to dust Arched 24" Band	1 each 1 each 12 ton(s) 1 each	\$398.00 \$597.00 \$192.00 \$29.95
9/26/2014	Bladed surface; added base (0.1 miles) (3/4" base - 48 T.)	3/4" base to dust	48 ton(s)	\$768.00
9/29/2014	Trimmed brush or trees (By Hand)			
			Location Total =	\$1,984.95

CR 115 BUGTUSSLE LANE (FM 671 to CR 112)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/10/2014	Trimmed brush or trees (0.2 miles) (@ Old Glory) Bladed surface (2 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 2

CR 115 WASHBURN RD (FM 2984 to FM 671)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Patched road surface (3.8 miles) (Type D -5 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	5 ton(s)	\$310.00
			Location Total =	\$310.00

CR 116 PLANT RD (Hwy. 80 to CR 115)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Bladed surface (2.7 miles)			

CR 118 STAIRTOWN LOOP (Hwy. 80 to CR 116)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/24/2014	Bladed surface (0.2 miles)			
9/25/2014	Bladed surface; added base (0.1 miles) (3/4" base - 48 T.)	3/4" base to dust	48 ton(s)	\$768.00
9/29/2014	Trimmed brush or trees (By Hand)			
			Location Total =	\$768.00

CR 118 STAIRTOWN LP (Hwy. 80 to Hwy. 80)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/29/2014	Trimmed brush or trees (By Hand)			

CR 119 STAIRTOWN RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/29/2014	Trimmed brush or trees (By Hand)			

CR 121 SCENIC VIEW RD.

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/23/2014	Bladed surface (0.9 miles)			

CR 122 AUSTIN RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 2

CR 122 AUSTIN RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Patched road surface (0.8 miles) (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
9/23/2014	Bladed surface (0.5 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$124.00

CR 123 UNION HILL RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/15/2014	Bladed surface (1.5 miles)			

CR 124 SUNSET TR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/15/2014	Bladed surface (0.5 miles)			

CR 128 SALT FLAT RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/16/2014	Repaired bridge approaches (Type D - 1/2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	0.5 ton(s)	\$31.00
9/17/2014	Replaced road culvert (18"x24'A,24"x24'A,3/4 base - 24T.)	18"x24" Arched Culvert 24"x 24' Arched Culvert Pipe 3/4" base to dust	1 each 1 each 24 ton(s)	\$378.00 \$477.60 \$384.00
9/23/2014	Repaired bridge approaches (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
9/24/2014	Replaced road culvert (3/4" base - 24 T, 24"x24' A))	3/4" base to dust	24 ton(s)	\$384.00
9/29/2014	Added 10' extention to culvert- 36 T. Base	24"x10' Arched Culvert 3/4" base to dust	1 each 36 ton(s)	\$302.40 \$576.00
			Location Total =	\$2,657.00

CR 130 SODA SPRINGS RD (FM 86 to FM 1322)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Back filled road (1.5 miles)			
9/5/2014	Repaired bridge approaches (Type A - 16 T.)	Type A Black Base	16 ton(s)	\$960.00
			Location Total =	\$960.00

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 2

CR 133 IVY SWITCH RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/30/2014	Patched road surface (2.4 miles) (Type D - 5 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	5 ton(s)	\$310.00
	Bladed surface (1.6 miles)			
	Put up COUNTY road name sign	County Road Name Sign	2 each	\$13.90
			Location Total =	\$323.90

CR 134 MULECREEK RD (CR 133 to Gonzales Cty Line)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/26/2014	Bladed surface (3.1 miles)			

CR 135 WHISPER RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/19/2014	Put up COUNTY road name sign (@ CR 251)	County Road Name Sign	2 each	\$13.90
9/29/2014	Bladed surface (1.4 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$13.90

CR 137 SUNFLOWER TR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/19/2014	Put up COUNTY road name sign (@ CR 133)	County Road Name Sign	2 each	\$13.90
			Location Total =	\$13.90

CR 139 HARWOOD RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/16/2014	Put up 'Stop' sign	#30901 - 10' Green U-Channel Post	1 each	\$19.59
		#R1-1-30 - "Stop Sign" - 30"	1 each	\$38.00
			Location Total =	\$57.59

CR 141A BRONCO LANE

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/29/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 2

CR 141B SMITH FARM RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/19/2014	Put up COUNTY road name sign (@ CR 141)	County Road Name Sign	2 each	\$13.90
			Location Total =	\$13.90

CR 141 TENNEY CREEK RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/15/2014	Cleared debris or fallen tree			
9/19/2014	Put up COUNTY road name sign (@ CR 141A)	County Road Name Sign	2 each	\$13.90
9/25/2014	Mowed grass (2 miles) (From FM 86 to CR 154)			
9/29/2014	Mowed grass (3 miles) (CR 154 to CR 142)			
	Bladed surface (3.5 miles)			
9/30/2014	Bladed surface (3 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$13.90

CR 142 HALL RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/19/2014	Put up COUNTY road name sign (@ CR 141)	County Road Name Sign	2 each	\$13.90
9/29/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$13.90

CR 143 CHUCKWAGON RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/16/2014	Replaced road culvert (18"x24'A (3); 36 T. base)	18"x24" Arched Culvert 3/4" base to dust	3 each 36 ton(s)	\$1,134.00 \$576.00
9/25/2014	Bladed surface (2 miles)			
9/26/2014	Bladed surface (1.5 miles)			
9/29/2014	Mowed grass (3.5 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$1,710.00

CR 145C ADAMS LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/26/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 2

CR 145C ADAMS LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

CR 145A BLOSSOM CT

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/25/2014	Mowed grass (1 mile)			
-----------	----------------------	--	--	--

CR 145B VINE HILL RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/22/2014	Bladed surface (0.3 miles)			
-----------	----------------------------	--	--	--

9/26/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			
-----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

CR 146 CREEKSIDE DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/24/2014	Bladed surface (2 miles)			
-----------	--------------------------	--	--	--

9/25/2014	Bladed surface (1 mile)			
-----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

	Mowed grass (2 miles)			
--	-----------------------	--	--	--

CR 147 SPARROW TR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/25/2014	Mowed grass (0.7 miles)			
-----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

CR 150 KIRK CORNERS

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/2/2014	Applied oil for dust control (0.2 miles) (SS1 - 25 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	25 gallon(s)	\$63.00
----------	--	-------------------------------	--------------	---------

9/3/2014	Bladed surface (3.8 miles)			
----------	----------------------------	--	--	--

9/9/2014	Bladed surface (3.8 miles)			
----------	----------------------------	--	--	--

9/25/2014	Bladed surface (2 miles)			
-----------	--------------------------	--	--	--

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 2

CR 150 KIRK CORNERS

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
			Location Total =	\$63.00

CR 151A BUCK BRANCH RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/17/2014	Bladed surface (1.5 miles)			

CR 151 SANDY FORK RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/5/2014	Bladed surface (6.8 miles)			
9/22/2014	Bladed surface (5 miles) (From Hwy. 304)			
9/23/2014	Add base (1 mile) (3/4" Base - 12 T.)	3/4" base to dust	12 ton(s)	\$192.00
	Repaired bridge approaches (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
9/24/2014	Bladed surface (3 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$316.00

CR 152 CHALK RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/9/2014	Applied oil for dust control (2.5 miles) (SS1 - 200 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	200 gallon(s)	\$504.00
	Bladed surface (2.8 miles)			
9/10/2014	Applied oil for dust control (2.5 miles) (SS1 - 200 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	200 gallon(s)	\$504.00
	Bladed surface (1 mile)			
			Location Total =	\$1,008.00

CR 153A BIG RANCH RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/11/2014	Bladed surface (0.3 miles)			
9/22/2014	Bladed surface (0.3 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

Work done in Area: Precinct 2

CR 153 SANDY RANCH RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/11/2014	Bladed surface (2.6 miles)			
9/23/2014	Bladed surface (2.6 miles)			

CR 154 SILVERMINE RD (Delhi)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/4/2014	Bladed surface (3 miles)			
9/25/2014	Bladed surface (3 miles)			

CR 154 SILVERMINE RD (Tilmon)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/22/2014	Bladed surface (1 mile)			
9/23/2014	Bladed surface (2.5 miles)			
9/24/2014	Bladed surface (2 miles)			
9/26/2014	Mowed grass (3.5 miles)			

CR 155A BLUE JAY RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Bladed surface (1.4 miles)			

CR 155B ORIOLE LOOP

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/10/2014	Bladed surface (0.7 miles)			

CR 156 WOLF RUN RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Bladed surface (1.2 miles)			
9/24/2014	Bladed surface (1.2 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 2

CR 156 WOLF RUN RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

CR 158 TAYLORSVILLE RD (E.FM 20 to FM 86)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/12/2014	Patched road surface (1.05 miles) (Type D - 3 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	3 ton(s)	\$186.00
9/15/2014	Patched road surface (2.5 miles) (Type D - 4 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	4 ton(s)	\$248.00
9/17/2014	Cleared debris or fallen tree			
			Location Total =	\$434.00

CR 159 PETTYTOWN RD (E.FM 20 to FM 86)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/8/2014	Bladed surface (3.8 miles)			
9/9/2014	Hauled off brush (3.8 miles)			
9/17/2014	Mowed grass (3.8 miles)			
9/26/2014	Bladed surface (2 miles) (CR 252 to FM 86) Cleared debris or fallen tree			
9/29/2014	Bladed surface (2 miles) (E.FM 20 to CR 252)			

CR 159 PETTYTOWN RD (FM 86 to County Line)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/9/2014	Hauled off brush (1.9 miles)			
9/17/2014	Mowed grass (4.9 miles)			

CR 160 OLD COLONY LINE RD (E.FM 20 to FM 713)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/22/2014	Trimmed brush or trees (3 miles)			
9/24/2014	Bladed surface (2 miles) (From E.FM20 to CR 252) Mowed grass (4.6 miles)			
9/25/2014	Bladed surface (2 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 2

CR 160 OLD COLONY LINE RD (E.FM 20 to FM 713)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

CR 160 OLD COLONY LINE RD (FM 713 to FM 86)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/24/2014	Mowed grass (0.5 miles)			
-----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

CR 160 OLD COLONY LINE RD (FM 86 to FM 3158)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/25/2014	Mowed grass (1.6 miles)			
-----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

CR 161 SAND HILL RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/24/2014	Mowed grass (2 miles)			
-----------	-----------------------	--	--	--

CR 162 OIL FIELD RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/24/2014	Mowed grass (1.6 miles)			
-----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

9/26/2014	Bladed surface (1.6 miles)			
-----------	----------------------------	--	--	--

CR 163 WILD PLUM RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/17/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			
-----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

CR 199 LAKE RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/23/2014	Bladed surface (0.3 miles)			
-----------	----------------------------	--	--	--

9/30/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			
-----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

Work done in Area: Precinct 2

CR 199 LAKE RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

CR 201 CATTLEMENS ROW (FM 713 to CR 202)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/17/2014	Installed 6' post w/reflector	#30147 - Yellow Delineator - 4x4 #30920 - 6' Green Delineator Post	1 each 1 each	\$1.70 \$6.98
9/22/2014	Bladed surface (0.3 miles)			
9/30/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$8.68

CR 201 CATTLEMENS ROW (CR 202 to CR 210)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Hauled off brush (1.8 miles)			
9/22/2014	Bladed surface (1.8 miles)			
9/29/2014	Mowed grass (1.8 miles)			

CR 202 OLD MCMAHAN RD (FM 713 to dead end)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/29/2014	Mowed grass (1.8 miles)			

CR 210 BRITE RD. (E.FM 20 to FM 713)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Hauled off brush (0.6 miles)			

CR 247 ST. JOSEPH ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Patched road surface (1.3 miles) (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
			Location Total =	\$124.00

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 2

CR 249 SANDY PINE RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Applied oil for dust control (1 mile) (SS1 - 100 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	100 gallon(s)	\$252.00
			Location Total =	\$252.00

CR 250 OAKVIEW RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/29/2014	Bladed surface (0.2 miles)			

CR 251 TURKEY HOLLOW RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/29/2014	Bladed surface (1 mile)			

CR 252 SPANISH OAK RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/17/2014	Mowed grass (0.8 miles)			
9/24/2014	Bladed surface (0.8 miles)			

CR 253 WHIZZERVILLE RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/24/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			

CR 254 MOLASSES RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/24/2014	Mowed grass (0.7 miles)			

CR 278 MUSTANG ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/29/2014	Trimmed brush or trees (By Hand)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 2

CR 278 MUSTANG ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

CR 299 YELLOWSTONE RD.

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Patched road surface (0.1 miles) (Type D - 1 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	1 ton(s)	\$62.00
			Location Total =	\$62.00

CR 301 LONG HORN RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Applied oil for dust control (1.5 miles) (SS1 - 175 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	175 gallon(s)	\$441.00
9/3/2014	Applied oil for dust control (2.5 miles) (SS1 - 200 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	200 gallon(s)	\$504.00
9/15/2014	Bladed surface (1.5 miles)			
9/23/2014	Repaired bridge approaches (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
9/25/2014	Spot bladed washes (1.5 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$1,069.00

CR 305 REED CREEK DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/10/2014	Bladed surface (1.8 miles)			

CR 306 CLEAR CREEK RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/25/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

CR 308A COASTAL LN.

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/22/2014	Bladed surface (0.7 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 2

CR 308 WOODY HOLLOW RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/23/2014	Bladed surface (0.7 miles)			

CR 309 BRIDLE PATH RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Patched road surface (0.5 miles) (Type D - 1 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	1 ton(s)	\$62.00
9/9/2014	Put up COUNTY road name sign (@ FM 2984)	County Road Name Sign	2 each	\$13.90
			Location Total =	\$75.90

CR 309A WISTFUL VISTA

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/23/2014	Bladed surface (0.2 miles)			

CR 311 VERBENA TR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/15/2014	Bladed surface (0.3 miles)			

CR 313 BOULDER LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/22/2014	Bladed surface (1.6 miles)			
9/23/2014	Add base (1.6 miles) (3/4" - 24 T.)	3/4" base to dust	24 ton(s)	\$384.00
	Cleared debris or fallen tree (1.6 miles)			
9/26/2014	Mowed grass (1.6 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$384.00

CR 314 PRIMROSE LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/15/2014	Bladed surface (0.9 miles)			
9/25/2014	Bladed surface (0.9 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

Work done in Area: Precinct 2

CR 314 PRIMROSE LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
			Material Total for this Area =	\$13,807.52

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 3

INDIAN TRL

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/24/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

MUSTANG HOLLOW LP

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Patched road surface (1.5 miles) (Type D - 3 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	3 ton(s)	\$186.00
			Location Total =	\$186.00

CR 36 GARRETT TR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/10/2014	Mowed grass (1.1 miles)			

CR 37 CITY VIEW DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/10/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			

CR 38 KOEGLER DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/10/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			

CR 39 COTTONFIELD DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/10/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

CR 40 GLOVER LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/12/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 3

CR 59 DOVE HILL CT

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/4/2014	Mowed grass (0.1 miles)			
9/5/2014	Applied oil for dust control (0.1 miles) (SS1 - 25 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	25 gallon(s)	\$63.00
			Location Total =	\$63.00

CR 60 NIEDERWALD DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/5/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			
9/25/2014	Patched road surface (0.2 miles) (Type D - 1 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	1 ton(s)	\$62.00
			Location Total =	\$62.00

CR 61 DOVE HILL DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/4/2014	Mowed grass (0.5 miles)			
9/5/2014	Applied oil for dust control (0.6 miles) (SS1 - 175 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	175 gallon(s)	\$441.00
			Location Total =	\$441.00

CR 62 FOXHOLLOW RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/4/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			
9/10/2014	Bladed surface (0.3 miles)			

CR 63 RANCHERO DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/5/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			
9/25/2014	Patched road surface (0.3 miles) (Type D - 1 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	1 ton(s)	\$62.00
			Location Total =	\$62.00

CR 64 SUNDANCE CT

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Mowed grass (0.1 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 3

CR 64 SUNDANCE CT

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

CR 66 HUMPHREY CT

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/15/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			
-----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

CR 67 BIRCH ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/12/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			
-----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

CR 68 ASPEN RD.

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/12/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			
-----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

CR 101 OLD BASTROP RD (Hwy. 80 to River)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/15/2014	Mowed grass (1 mile)			
-----------	----------------------	--	--	--

CR 101 OLD BASTROP RD. (Hwy. 80 to Hwy.21)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/15/2014	Mowed grass (0.8 miles)			
-----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

CR 102 MARTINDALE RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/15/2014	Mowed grass (1 mile)			
-----------	----------------------	--	--	--

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

Work done in Area: Precinct 3

CR 103 S.E. RIVER RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/10/2014	Bladed surface (2.2 miles)			
9/16/2014	Mowed grass (3 miles)			

CR 103A SPRING RIVER DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/15/2014	Mowed grass (0.6 miles)			

CR 106 WEST RIDGE RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/15/2014	Mowed grass (1.3 miles)			

CR 107 DICKERSON RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Bladed surface; added base (0.1 miles) (3/4" base - 48 T.)	3/4" base to dust	48 ton(s)	\$768.00
9/3/2014	Bladed surface; added base (0.1 miles) (3/4" base - 48 T.)	3/4" base to dust	48 ton(s)	\$768.00
9/10/2014	Bladed surface (1 mile)			
9/16/2014	Mowed grass (4.3 miles)			
9/19/2014	Cleared debris or fallen tree			

Location Total = \$1,536.00

CR 110 LONG RD (CR 109 to I-130 Const.)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/9/2014	Bladed surface (3.6 miles)			
9/17/2014	Mowed grass (1.5 miles)			
	Installed 6' post w/reflector	#30147 - Yellow Delineator - 4x4	2 each	\$3.40
		#30920 - 6' Green Delineator Post	2 each	\$13.96
9/22/2014	Mowed grass (3.6 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 3

CR 110 LONG RD (CR 109 to I-130 Const.)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
			Location Total =	\$17.36

CR 110 LONG RD (Hwy. 80 E. to I-130 Const)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/9/2014	Bladed surface (0.8 miles)			
9/22/2014	Mowed grass (0.8 miles)			

CR 110 LONG RD. (Dead End)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/22/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			

CR 111 POLITICAL RD (Hwy. 80 to W FM 20)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Bladed surface (3.9 miles)			
9/10/2014	Trimmed brush or trees (0.2 miles)			
9/11/2014	Applied oil for dust control (2 miles) (SS1 - 200 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	200 gallon(s)	\$504.00
9/24/2014	Mowed grass (3.9 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$504.00

CR 111 POLITICAL RD (Dead End)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/4/2014	Applied oil for dust control (1.5 miles) (SS1 - 100 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	100 gallon(s)	\$252.00
9/22/2014	Mowed grass (0.9 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$252.00

CR 112 CALLIHAN RD (From W.FM 20 to CR 115)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/29/2014	Trimmed brush or trees (By Hand)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 3

CR 125 SO. MAIN ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/23/2014	Mowed grass (0.9 miles)			

CR 173 MILL RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/12/2014	Mowed grass (0.6 miles)			
9/26/2014	Patched road surface (0.4 miles) (Type D - 1 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	1 ton(s)	\$62.00
			Location Total =	\$62.00

CR 177 WILLIAMSON RD (Hwy. 21 No.)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/5/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			
9/25/2014	Patched road surface (0.7 miles) (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
			Location Total =	\$124.00

CR 177 WILLIAMSON RD (Hwy. 183 - Hwy. 21)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/5/2014	Mowed grass (0.9 miles)			
9/10/2014	Bladed surface (0.9 miles)			

CR 179 BRIARPATCH RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/9/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			
9/10/2014	Bladed surface (0.4 miles)			

CR 190 SKYLINE RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Hauled off brush (1.4 miles)			
9/4/2014	Patched road surface (1.4 miles) (Type D - 4 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	4 ton(s)	\$248.00
9/10/2014	Mowed grass (1.4 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 3

CR 190 SKYLINE RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
			Location Total =	\$248.00

CR 191 LONGHOLLOW RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Hauled off brush (0.8 miles)			
9/4/2014	Patched road surface (0.4 miles) (Type D - 1 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	1 ton(s)	\$62.00
9/5/2014	Patched road surface (0.8 miles) (Type D - 4 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	4 ton(s)	\$248.00
9/10/2014	Mowed grass (0.8 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$310.00

CR 192 CALDER RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Hauled off brush (1.6 miles)			
9/3/2014	Patched road surface (1.6 miles) (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
9/10/2014	Mowed grass (1.6 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$124.00

CR 193 AVIS RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Hauled off brush (1.1 miles)			
9/10/2014	Mowed grass (1.1 miles)			

CR 221 ROLLING RIDGE RD (CR 233 to CR 222)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Mowed grass (1.8 miles)			
9/9/2014	Bladed surface (1.5 miles)			

CR 222 SCHUELKE RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Mowed grass (1.5 miles) (Hwy. 183 to CR 221)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 3

CR 222 SCHUELKE RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/4/2014	Mowed grass (From CR 221 to Hwy. 21)			
9/17/2014	Patched road surface (1.5 miles) (Type D - 7 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	7 ton(s)	\$434.00
9/25/2014	Patched road surface (5.5 miles) (Type D - 3 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	3 ton(s)	\$186.00
			Location Total =	\$620.00

CR 223 ROGERS RANCH RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Mowed grass (2 miles)			
9/10/2014	Bladed surface (1 mile)			
9/25/2014	Patched road surface (1 mile) (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
			Location Total =	\$124.00

CR 224 HOLZ RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Mowed grass (2.4 miles)			
9/10/2014	Bladed surface (0.6 miles)			
9/24/2014	Patched road surface (1.8 miles) (Type D - 16 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	16 ton(s)	\$992.00
			Location Total =	\$992.00

CR 225 ELM CREEK RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Mowed grass (1.1 miles)			
9/8/2014	Bladed surface (1.1 miles)			

CR 226 HOBBY HORSE RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Mowed grass (0.5 miles)			
9/8/2014	Bladed surface (0.5 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 3

CR 227B FRIAR CT

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			

CR 227A MISSION LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			

CR 227 ROCKY RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/9/2014	Mowed grass (2.3 miles)			
	Picked up trash or garbage			
9/25/2014	Patched road surface (1.2 miles) (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
9/26/2014	Patched road surface (0.2 miles) (Type D - 3 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	3 ton(s)	\$186.00
			Location Total =	\$310.00

CR 227 ROCKY RD (Loop)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			

CR 228A COTTONWOOD TR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Bladed surface (0.9 miles)			
9/9/2014	Applied oil for dust control (1 mile) (SS1 - 175 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	175 gallon(s)	\$441.00
	Mowed grass (0.9 miles)			
9/30/2014	Applied oil for dust control (1 mile) (SS1 - 150 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	150 gallon(s)	\$378.00
			Location Total =	\$819.00

CR 228 FARMERS RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/9/2014	Put up COUNTY road name sign (@ CR 228A)	County Road Name Sign	2 each	\$13.90

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

Work done in Area: Precinct 3

CR 228 FARMERS RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/10/2014	Mowed grass (3.9 miles)			
9/26/2014	Patched road surface (3 miles) (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
			Location Total =	\$137.90

CR 228 FARMERS RD (LOOP)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/9/2014	Applied oil for dust control (0.5 miles) (SS1 - 25 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	25 gallon(s)	\$63.00
9/30/2014	Applied oil for dust control (0.3 miles) (SS1 - 50 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	50 gallon(s)	\$126.00
			Location Total =	\$189.00

CR 229 MISTY LN (CR 230 to CR 228)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/5/2014	Applied oil for dust control (1.2 miles) (SS1- 125 gal.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	125 gallon(s)	\$315.00
9/10/2014	Mowed grass (3.9 miles)			
9/18/2014	Cleared debris or fallen tree			
9/23/2014	Bladed surface (3.9 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$315.00

CR 229 MISTY LN. (CR 228 to Hwy. 21)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/9/2014	Mowed grass (1.7 miles)			
9/23/2014	Bladed surface (1.7 miles)			

CR 230 JOLLEY RD. (Hwy. 142 to CR 104)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/11/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			
	Bladed surface (0.4 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 3

CR 231 FIFTH ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/5/2014	Applied oil for dust control (0.7 miles) (SS1 - 75 gal)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	75 gallon(s)	\$189.00
9/10/2014	Mowed grass (1.1 miles)			
9/12/2014	Mowed grass (0.9 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$189.00

CR 238 VALLEY WAY DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/12/2014	Mowed grass (2.6 miles)			
9/22/2014	Replaced road culvert (24"x30',24"x10',24"Bands,3/4" 24 T.)	24"x10' Arched Culvert 24"x30' Arched Culvert Pipe 3/4" base to dust Arched 24" Band	2 each 2 each 24 ton(s) 2 each	\$604.80 \$1,194.00 \$384.00 \$59.90
	Bladed surface (2.6 miles)			
9/23/2014	Add base (3/4" base - 12 T.)	3/4" base to dust	12 ton(s)	\$192.00
			Location Total =	\$2,434.70

CR 238 WILLIAM PETTUS RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/12/2014	Mowed grass (0.5 miles)			
9/22/2014	Bladed surface (0.5 miles)			

CR 239 CHURCH ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/12/2014	Mowed grass (0.8 miles)			

CR 240 QUAIL RUN RD.

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/15/2014	Mowed grass (0.6 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 3

CR 240 QUAIL RUN RD.

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

CR 241 RAILROAD ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/11/2014	Mowed grass (1.4 miles)			
-----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

CR 242 SAN ISIDORA TR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/22/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			
-----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

CR 244 SPOKE HOLLOW RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/9/2014	Bladed surface (1.2 miles)			
----------	----------------------------	--	--	--

9/11/2014	Applied oil for dust control (1.5 miles) (SS1 - 175 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	175 gallon(s)	\$441.00
-----------	---	-------------------------------	---------------	----------

9/17/2014	Mowed grass (1.2 miles)			
-----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

Location Total = \$441.00

CR 245 SEALS CREEK RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/8/2014	Bladed surface (1 mile)			
----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

9/24/2014	Mowed grass (1 mile)			
-----------	----------------------	--	--	--

CR 258 CROSSROADS DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/4/2014	Patched road surface (0.6 miles) (Type D - 2T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
----------	---	-----------------	----------	----------

9/10/2014	Mowed grass (0.6 miles)			
-----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

Location Total = \$124.00

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 3

CR 267 N. MAIN ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/23/2014	Mowed grass (0.5 miles)			

CR 268 GILLIS ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/23/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			

CR 269 CONSTANCIO ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/23/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

CR 270 TACKER ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/23/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

CR 271 WARD ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/23/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

CR 272 WALLER ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/23/2014	Mowed grass (0.1 miles)			

CR 273 BARBER ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/23/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 3

CR 274 EASTWOOD ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/23/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

CR 275 LUCKETT ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/23/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			

CR 276 MUNK ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/23/2014	Mowed grass (0.1 miles)			

CR 277 SENECA LOOP

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/23/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

CR 286 MAIN ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/12/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

CR 287 THIRD ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/12/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

CR 288 FOURTH ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/12/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 3

CR 289 MESQUITE DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/12/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

CR 290 LIVE OAK DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/12/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

CR 310 GONZALES AVE

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/9/2014	Put up COUNTY road name sign (@ San Marcos Hwy.)	County Road Name Sign	2 each	\$13.90
9/23/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			
Location Total =				\$13.90

Material Total for this Area = \$10,700.86

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 4

CR 50 REATA RANCH RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/5/2014	Mowed grass (0.6 miles)			

CR 76 MUSTANG MEADOW RUN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Patched road surface (0.3 miles) (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
			Location Total =	\$124.00

CR 79 WINDMILL DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/15/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			

CR 86 CRICKET HOLLOW RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/5/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			
9/11/2014	Bladed surface (0.4 miles)			

CR 95 MULESHOE RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/11/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			

CR 96A COYOTE RUN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Mowed grass (0.5 miles)			

CR 96 SAGE HOLLOW RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Applied oil for dust control (1.5 miles) (SS1 - 150 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	150 gallon(s)	\$378.00

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 4

CR 96 SAGE HOLLOW RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/10/2014	Mowed grass (0.5 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$378.00

CR 96B SCHRIBER CT

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Mowed grass (0.1 miles)			

CR 97 GRANDPA RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			

CR 98 SPOTTED HORSE TR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Applied oil for dust control (1.5 miles) (SS1 - 50 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	50 gallon(s)	\$126.00
9/5/2014	Applied oil for dust control (1 mile) (SS1 - 200 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	200 gallon(s)	\$504.00
9/8/2014	Mowed grass (1 mile)			
9/30/2014	Repaired driveway entrance (Type D - .50 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	0.5 ton(s)	\$31.00
			Location Total =	\$661.00

CR 99 QUAIL RIDGE DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/5/2014	Patched road surface (0.3 miles) (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
9/8/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$124.00

CR 158 TAYLORSVILLE RD (CR 165 to E.FM 20)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/9/2014	Hauled off brush (2 miles)			
9/15/2014	Mowed grass (1.5 miles)			
9/29/2014	Bladed surface (1.5 miles) (E.FM 20 to CR 165)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 4

CR 158 TAYLORSVILLE RD (CR 165 to E.FM 20)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/30/2014	Bladed surface (1.5 miles)			

CR 160 OLD COLONY LINE RD (FM 1854 To E.FM.20)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Mowed grass (2 miles)			
9/4/2014	Cleared debris or fallen tree			
9/9/2014	Hauled off brush			
9/10/2014	Bladed surface (0.6 miles) (E FM 20 to CR 255)			
9/11/2014	Patched road surface (0.5 miles) (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
9/12/2014	Applied oil for dust control (0.25 miles) (SS1 - 25 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	25 gallon(s)	\$63.00
9/22/2014	Bladed surface (0.5 miles) (From Dale to CR 164)			
9/23/2014	Bladed surface (1 mile) (CR 164 to E.FM 20)			
			Location Total =	\$187.00

CR 164 TUMBLEWEED TR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Mowed grass (3.1 miles)			
9/10/2014	Bladed surface (1 mile)			
9/11/2014	Bladed surface (1.5 miles)			
9/19/2014	Repaired driveway entrance			
	Bladed surface (0.5 miles) (Milling - 72 T.)	Milling	72 ton(s)	\$2,160.00
9/22/2014	Bladed surface (3.1 miles)			
	Repaired driveway entrance (Milling - 24 T.)	Milling	24 ton(s)	\$720.00
9/29/2014	Applied oil for dust control (4 miles) (SS1 - 400 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	200 gallon(s)	\$504.00
			Location Total =	\$3,384.00

CR 165 SANDHOLLER RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Mowed grass (2.8 miles) (to CR 168)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

Work done in Area: Precinct 4

CR 165 SANDHOLLER RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/15/2014	Mowed grass (0.6 miles) (From CR 168 to CR 166)			
9/30/2014	Bladed surface (0.6 miles)			

CR 166 TRACK RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/12/2014	Patched road surface (1.6 miles) (Type D - 1 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	1 ton(s)	\$62.00
9/15/2014	Mowed grass (1.6 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$62.00

CR 167 CHAMBERLIN RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/15/2014	Mowed grass (1.6 miles)			

CR 168 SANDY CREEK RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/12/2014	Patched road surface (1.2 miles) (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
			Location Total =	\$124.00

CR 169 ST. JOHNS RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/9/2014	Patched road surface (1 mile) (Type D - 8 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	8 ton(s)	\$496.00
9/10/2014	Patched road surface (1.1 miles) (Type D - 3 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	3 ton(s)	\$186.00
			Location Total =	\$682.00

CR 170 CROOKED RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/10/2014	Bladed surface (2.6 miles)			
9/12/2014	Mowed grass (2.6 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 4

CR 171 SEMINOLE TR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/10/2014	Bladed surface (1.5 miles)			
9/11/2014	Mowed grass (1.8 miles)			

CR 172A COUNTY LINE RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/12/2014	Mowed grass (1.5 miles)			
9/30/2014	"Don't Mess Up Caldwell County"	#30901 - 10' Green U-Channel Post	2 each	\$39.18
			Location Total =	\$39.18

CR 172 COUNTY LINE RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/12/2014	Mowed grass (1.6 miles)			
9/30/2014	"Don't Mess Up Caldwell County"	"No Dumping" (24x24)	2 each	\$62.00
		#30901 - 10' Green U-Channel Post	2 each	\$39.18
	Patched road surface (0.5 miles) (Type D - 3 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	3 ton(s)	\$186.00
			Location Total =	\$287.18

CR 174 LYTTON LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/9/2014	Bladed surface (0.5 miles)			
9/10/2014	Bladed surface (2.3 miles)			
9/11/2014	Mowed grass (3.9 miles)			
9/29/2014	Applied oil for dust control (1.6 miles) (SS1 - 200 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	200 gallon(s)	\$504.00
			Location Total =	\$504.00

CR 175 TOMAHAWK TR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/9/2014	Bladed surface (2 miles)			
9/11/2014	Mowed grass (2 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 4

CR 175 TOMAHAWK TR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/26/2014	Applied oil for dust control (1.7 miles) (SS1 - 200 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	200 gallon(s)	\$504.00
			Location Total =	\$504.00

CR 176 OLD LOCKHART RD (CR 177 to Hwy. 21)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/4/2014	Hauled off brush (3.8 miles)			
	Hauled off brush (0.3 miles)			
9/9/2014	Mowed grass (1.5 miles)			

CR 176 OLD LOCKHART RD (CR 179 to CR 177)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Patched road surface (0.3 miles) (Type D - 1 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	1 ton(s)	\$62.00
9/9/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$62.00

CR 177 WILLIAMSON RD (FM 1854 to CR 176)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Mowed grass (2.6 miles)			
9/30/2014	Put up PRIVATE road name sign (@ Wrangler Tr)	#30901 - 10' Green U-Channel Post	1 each	\$19.59
		County Road Name Sign	1 each	\$6.95
		Private Road Name Sign	1 each	\$0.00
			Location Total =	\$26.54

CR 177 WILLIAMSON RD (CR 176 to Hwy. 183)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/8/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

CR 178 HOMANN RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 4

CR 178 HOMANN RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Hauled off brush (2 miles)			
9/8/2014	Mowed grass (2 miles)			
9/25/2014	Add base (2 miles) (3/4" base - 96 T.)	3/4" base to dust	96 ton(s)	\$1,536.00
9/26/2014	Add base (1.5 miles) (3/4" base - 281 T.)	3/4" base to dust	281 ton(s)	\$4,496.00
9/30/2014	"Don't Mess Up Caldwell County"	"No Dumping" (24x24)	2 each	\$62.00
		#30901 - 10' Green U-Channel Post	2 each	\$39.18
			Location Total =	\$6,133.18

CR 179 BARTH RD (1854 to FM 672)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/5/2014	Mowed grass (1.4 miles)			

CR 179 BARTH RD (FM 672 to FM 1185)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/5/2014	Mowed grass (3.9 miles)			
9/8/2014	Bladed surface (3.1 miles)			
	Patched road surface (0.7 miles) (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
9/15/2014	Bladed surface (1.3 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$124.00

CR 179 HOMANNVILLE TR (FM 1185 to Hwy. 183)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Hauled off brush (3.8 miles)			
9/4/2014	Hauled off brush (1.5 miles)			
9/5/2014	Patched road surface (3 miles) (Type D - 1 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	1 ton(s)	\$62.00
9/9/2014	Mowed grass (3.8 miles)			
9/11/2014	Bladed surface (2.8 miles) (From N.Hwy. 183 to CR 178)			
9/30/2014	"Don't Mess Up Caldwell County"	"No Dumping" (24x24)	2 each	\$62.00
		#30901 - 10' Green U-Channel Post	2 each	\$39.18

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 4

CR 179 HOMANNVILLE TR (FM 1185 to Hwy. 183)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
			Location Total =	\$163.18

CR 180 LIBERTY LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/5/2014	Mowed grass (0.5 miles)			

CR 181 LIVELY STONE RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/4/2014	Mowed grass (0.7 miles)			
9/11/2014	Bladed surface (0.7 miles)			

CR 182 DRY CREEK RD (FM 672 to Gravel)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/4/2014	Mowed grass (0.8 miles)			
9/12/2014	Reset driveway culvert (15"x24" Arched; 3/4" - 8 T.)	15"x24" Arched Culvert Pipe 3/4" base to dust	1 each 8 ton(s)	\$302.40 \$128.00
			Location Total =	\$430.40

CR 182 DRY CREEK RD (Gravel to CR 183)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/4/2014	Mowed grass (3.9 miles)			
9/15/2014	Bladed surface (3.9 miles)			

CR 183 OLD LYTTON SPRINGS RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/5/2014	Mowed grass (2.1 miles)			

CR 184 PEGASUS RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 4

CR 184 PEGASUS RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/4/2014	Trimmed brush or trees (0.6 miles) Mowed grass (0.6 miles)			
9/5/2014	Repair base failure (Type A - 6 T.)	Type A Black Base	6 ton(s)	\$360.00
9/16/2014	Patched road surface (0.6 miles) (Type D - 3 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	3 ton(s)	\$186.00
			Location Total =	\$546.00

CR 186 OLD KELLEY RD (From C/L to bridge)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Mowed grass (1 mile)			
9/9/2014	Bladed surface (0.8 miles)			
9/23/2014	Repaired bridge approaches (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
9/26/2014	Mowed grass (0.8 miles)			
9/30/2014	Applied oil for dust control (1.7 miles) (SS1 - 175 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	175 gallon(s)	\$441.00
			Location Total =	\$565.00

CR 187 LOVERS LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/4/2014	Hauled off brush (0.3 miles)			
9/11/2014	Bladed surface (0.3 miles)			
9/26/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			

CR 188 SHADY LANE

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/4/2014	Hauled off brush (0.3 miles)			
9/11/2014	Bladed surface (0.3 miles)			
9/26/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 4

CR 189 THOMPSON RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Mowed grass (1.2 miles)			
9/23/2014	Bladed surface (1.2 miles)			

CR 255 GREEN ACRE DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Mowed grass (0.6 miles)			
9/10/2014	Bladed surface (0.6 miles)			
9/12/2014	Applied oil for dust control (1 mile) (SS1 - 175 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	175 gallon(s)	\$441.00
9/22/2014	Bladed surface (0.6 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$441.00

CR 257 CARTER RD (CR 169 - FM 672)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/10/2014	Patched road surface (1.6 miles) (Type D - 2 T)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
9/12/2014	Mowed grass (1.6 miles)			
			Location Total =	\$124.00

CR 257 CARTER RD (FM 672 to dead end)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/11/2014	Bladed surface (0.3 miles)			
9/12/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			

CR 291 MEMORIAL DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/11/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			

CR 292 HANGING OAK RD (FM 1854 to dead end)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/11/2014	Mowed grass (0.1 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 4

CR 292 HANGING OAK RD (FM 1854 to dead end)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

CR 292 HANGING OAK RD (FM 1854 to CR 312)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/11/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			
-----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

CR 293 CLENDENNEN LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/11/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			
-----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

CR 294 DALE LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/2/2014	Mowed grass (1.5 miles)			
9/10/2014	Patched road surface (3.3 miles) (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
9/12/2014	Mowed grass (1.3 miles) (FM 672 to bridge)			
9/22/2014	Repaired driveway entrance (Milling - 24 T.)	Milling	24 ton(s)	\$720.00
	Repaired driveway entrance (Milling - 3 T.)	Milling	3 ton(s)	\$90.00
			Location Total =	\$934.00

CR 295 EASY ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/2/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			
----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

CR 296 PACKARD DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

9/2/2014	Mowed grass (0.1 miles)			
----------	-------------------------	--	--	--

CR 297 MAIN ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 4

CR 297 MAIN ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Mowed grass (0.1 miles)			

CR 297 MEADOWBROOK ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/11/2014	Patched road surface (0.2 miles) (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
			Location Total =	\$124.00

CR 298 OAKWOOD DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			
9/11/2014	Patched road surface (0.2 miles) (Type D - 3 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	3 ton(s)	\$186.00
			Location Total =	\$186.00

CR 303 HIDDEN PATH RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			
9/4/2014	Applied oil for dust control (1 mile) (SS1 - 100 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	100 gallon(s)	\$252.00
9/11/2014	Applied oil for dust control (0.5 miles) (SS1 - 25 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	25 gallon(s)	\$63.00
			Location Total =	\$315.00

CR 312 SUNRISE ST

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/11/2014	Mowed grass (0.3 miles)			

CR 400 OAK TRAIL DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/5/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Precinct 4

CR 401 OAK COVE

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/5/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			
9/8/2014	Patched road surface (0.2 miles) (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
			Location Total =	\$124.00

CR 402 ALAMO DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/5/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			
9/8/2014	Patched road surface (0.4 miles) (Type D - 2 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	2 ton(s)	\$124.00
			Location Total =	\$124.00

Material Total for this Area = \$17,482.66

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Pcts 1 & 2

CR 114 MINERAL SPRINGS RD (Hwy. 183 to FM 671)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/22/2014	Bladed surface (1.4 miles)			

CR 198 FOX LN

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Hauled off brush (2 miles)			
9/23/2014	Bladed surface (0.2 miles)			
9/30/2014	Mowed grass (3.5 miles)			

CR 207 BURDETTE WELLS RD (From S. US HWY 183 to Bridge)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/29/2014	Trimmed brush or trees (By Hand)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Pcts 1 & 3

CR 104 CISTERN RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/11/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

CR 109B MARTINDALE LAKE RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/11/2014	Mowed grass (0.4 miles)			

CR 109A TOWER RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/16/2014	Mowed grass (0.9 miles)			

CR 221 ROLLING RIDGE RD (Hwy. 183 to CR 233)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Mowed grass (1.7 miles)			
9/16/2014	Patched road surface (1.7 miles) (Type D -7 T.)	Type D Cold Mix	7 ton(s)	\$434.00
			Location Total =	\$434.00

CR 230 JOLLEY RD (CR 104 to FM 2720)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/11/2014	Mowed grass (2.8 miles)			
	Bladed surface (2.8 miles)			

CR 232 BOBWHITE RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Mowed grass (1.5 miles)			
9/11/2014	Bladed surface (1.5 miles)			

CR 233 POLONIA RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
------	-----------	-------------------	-------------	---------

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

Work done in Area: Pcts 1 & 3

CR 233 POLONIA RD

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/2/2014	Mowed grass (1.9 miles)			
9/9/2014	Bladed surface (1.9 miles)			
9/29/2014	Trimmed brush or trees (@ culvert pipes)			

Material Total for this Area = \$434.00

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: Pcts 1 & 4

CR 80 BRANDING IRON TR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Mowed grass (0.2 miles)			

CR 185 WITTER RD (From FM 186 to Stoney Daile)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/3/2014	Mowed grass (0.6 miles)			

CR 186 OLD KELLEY RD (Bridge to CR 185)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/9/2014	Bladed surface (1.4 miles)			
9/22/2014	Bladed surface (0.8 miles)			
9/23/2014	Bladed surface (1.4 miles)			
9/30/2014	Applied oil for dust control (1.7 miles) (SS1 - 200 G.)	SS1 Slow Set Emulsion-Pick up	200 gallon(s)	\$504.00
			Location Total =	\$504.00

Material Total for this Area = \$504.00

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

Work done in Area: Pcts 2 & 3
--

CR 113 SIERRA DR

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/22/2014	Bladed surface (1 mile)			

CR 114 MINERAL SPRINGS RD (FM 671 to CR 115)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/11/2014	Bladed surface (3.3 miles)			
9/29/2014	Trimmed brush or trees (By Hand)			

Daily Work History & Materials Used
(By Location)

Period: 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
Work: All categories and types

All Assignments
Caldwell County

Work done in Area: County

(location not on list)

Date	Work Done	R&B Material Used	Amount Used	Expense
9/6/2014	Cleared debris or fallen tree			
9/8/2014	Mowed grass (1.7 miles)			
9/15/2014	Mowed grass (0.1 miles)			
	Mowed grass (2 miles)			
9/18/2014	Set out high water barricades			
	Set out high water barricades			
	Set out high water barricades			
	Set out high water barricades			
9/19/2014	Picked up high water barricades			
	Picked up high water barricades			
	Picked up high water barricades			
	Picked up high water barricades			
Material Total for all Areas =				\$45,052.99

Equipment Maintenance Details

Equipment: All types
 Maintenance: All categories
 Personnel: All personnel

Caldwell County
 All assignments
 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014

District Attorney's Office

DA2 Pick-up 2002 Ford F150 (District Attorney)

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/22/2014	Routine service	236237 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	AF1615 (1) air filter, PH820 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6.5) oil	
9/17/2014	Repair work	235501 miles	John Franklin
	Brakes	4148 (2) seals (front grease), 66997R (2) front disc rotors, PGD679C (1) front disc pad set	

Heavy equipment

G-10 Graders - 8332 1997 Gallion 830 (SN#V03623)

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/18/2014	Routine service	10543 hours	Donnie Barker
	Miscellaneous	GB41017 (2) blades - stock	
9/10/2014	Routine service	10526 hours	Donnie Barker
	Miscellaneous	HR2C08 (1) hose, HY08-08FJ (1) swivel, HY08-08FJ909 (1) swivel	

G-15 Graders - 8332 2004 Cat 120-H

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/5/2014	Routine service	7576 hours	Richard Martinez
	Miscellaneous	(2) blades	

G-16 Graders - 8332 2004 Cat 120-H

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/9/2014	Repair work	7606 hours	Mike Cheatham
	Electrical	334-5410 (1) lamp GP-Sign - stock	
	Miscellaneous	GB41017 (2) cutting blades - stock	

G-17 Graders - 8332 2004 Cat 120-H

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/16/2014	Repair work	6631 hours	Donnie Barker
	Miscellaneous	333-0960 (4) wear strip, 128-9654 (9) wear strip, 446-1524 (4) wear strip, 8W-1749 (2) cover plate - all Holt Cat	

Equipment Maintenance Details

Equipment: All types
 Maintenance: All categories
 Personnel: All personnel

Caldwell County
 All assignments
 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014

Heavy equipment

G-18 Graders - 8332 2004 Cat 120-H			
Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/24/2014	Repair work	7964 hours	Mike Cheatham
	Miscellaneous	GB41017 (2) cutting blades - stock	
9/9/2014	Routine service	7927 hours	Mike Cheatham
	Miscellaneous	GB41017 (2) cutting blades - stock	

G-9 Graders - 8332 1997 Gallion 830 (SN#V03622)			
Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/11/2014	Routine service	11128 hours	Richard Martinez
	Miscellaneous	(2) blades	

Light equipment

B1 Loader - Backhoe, Wheel - 8571 2012 John Deere 310SJ			
Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/24/2014	Routine service	1807 hours	Mike Cheatham
	Miscellaneous	86634 (4 ft.) hyd hose, G252250810 (1) hyd hose fitting, G252300810 (1) hyd hose fitting - All Napa Luling	

B-3 Loader - Backhoe, Wheel - 8571 2006 John Deere			
Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/5/2014	Routine service	3909 hours	Richard Martinez
	Engine	AT191102 (1) cabin air, AT184590 (1) cabin air - both stock, HR2C06 - bucket hoses - Hanson	
	Engine	15-40 (5 gal.) oil - stock, BT9367MPG (1) hyd filter, 577505 (1) eng oil filter, 57201 (1) trans oil filter, 46569 (1) air filter, 46562 (1) air filter, 33668 (1) fuel filter, 33003 (1) fuel filter, All Parts Plus	

Heavy vehicles

AD-1 Distributor, Asphalt/Truck - 8582/8722 2002 Freightliner			
Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/11/2014	Repair work	70517 miles	Richard Martinez
	Miscellaneous	22" (2) wiper blades	

Equipment Maintenance Details

Equipment: All types
 Maintenance: All categories
 Personnel: All personnel

Caldwell County
 All assignments
 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014

Heavy vehicles

D-1 Truck, Dump - 8720 2009 Ford (8 yd)			
Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/16/2014	Repair work	72583 miles	Richard Martinez
	Brakes	RB18530 (1) governor	
D-10 Truck, Dump - 8722 1997 Ford (12 yd)			
Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/3/2014	Repair work	385819 miles	Mike Cheatham
	Electrical	7231-31 (2) new battery - stock	
D-16 Truck, Dump - 8720 1998 Ford (8 yd)			
Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/24/2014	Repair work	140629 miles	Richard Martinez
	Electrical	battery	
D-2 Truck, Dump - 8722 2013 International 7500 6x4 12 yd			
Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/11/2014	Repair work	24186 miles	Richard Martinez
	Electrical	52572 (1) lamp, (1) mud flap	
D-3 Truck, Dump - 8722 2013 International 7500 6x4 12 yd			
Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/9/2014	Repair work	23816 miles	Donnie Barker
	Engine	1XTS17-944 (1) air hose, 1XTS15-7150BR (2) coupler, 1XTS157568 (1) airchuck, 1XTS157122 (1) air plug	
D-45 Truck, Tractor - 8792 2008 Freightliner			
Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/18/2014	Routine service	179680 miles	Richard Martinez
	Engine	49082 (1) cab filter	
D-5 Truck, Dump - 8720 2009 Ford (8 yd)			
Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/12/2014	Repair work	76660 miles	Richard Martinez
	Electrical	FLA727BP (1) flasher	

Equipment Maintenance Details

Equipment: All types
 Maintenance: All categories
 Personnel: All personnel

Caldwell County
 All assignments
 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014

Light vehicles

M3 Truck, Pickup - 8802 2013 Ford F250 Supercab

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/2/2014	Routine service	45002 miles	Richard Martinez
	Engine	FL8205 (1) oil filter, 5-20 (8) oil	

Unit -10 Truck, Pickup - 8802 2003 Ford F250

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/24/2014	Repair work	283301 miles	John Franklin
	Wheels	Repaired flat tire	
9/3/2014	Repair work	282506 miles	Richard Martinez
	Engine	A/C Compressoor Sed, 801651 (1) Pag Oil, 274501 (1) new compressor,408904 (1) accumulator, 207317 (1) orifice tube - all NAPa	

Unit -2 Truck, Pickup - 8802 2009 Chev 2500 Silverado

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/24/2014	Repair work	149646 miles	Richard Martinez
	Electrical	H1155 (1) headlight bulb	
9/22/2014	Routine service	149528 miles	Richard Martinez
	Engine	15-40 (7) oil , 7060 (1) oil filter - stock	

Unit -3 Truck, Pickup - 8802 2009 Chevy 2500 Silverado

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/19/2014	Routine service	129846 miles	Donnie Barker
	Engine	15-40 (7) oil, 7060 (1) oil filter, 2487 (1) air filter - all stock	

UNIT -8 Truck, Pickup - 8802 2005 Ford F150

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/26/2014	Repair work	188259 miles	Donnie Barker
	Engine	K061025 (1) micro v belt - Oreilly	
9/18/2014	Repair work	187768 miles	Donnie Barker
	Engine	15-40 (6) oil, 21372 (1) oil fitler, 26418 (1) air filter	
9/15/2014	Repair work	187161 miles	John Franklin
	Wheels	Flat repair (LR)	

Equipment Maintenance Details

Equipment: All types
 Maintenance: All categories
 Personnel: All personnel

Caldwell County
 All assignments
 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014

Light vehicles

Unit -9 Truck, Pickup - 8802 2003 Ford F250

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/12/2014	Repair work	352185 miles	Mike Cheatham
	Engine	MT65 (1) battery - stock	

Tractors & attachments

BC-1 Cutter,Brush - 8195 Massey Ferguson 282 (SN#3K-0284145)

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/10/2014	Repair work		Donnie Barker
	Engine	(1) radiator repair - Seguin	
	Miscellaneous	30-3225917 (1) radiator cap - Hansons	

FT-10 Tractor 1998 New Holland 5610

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/11/2014	Routine service		Donnie Barker
	Wheels	51712 (1) hydraulic filter - Oreilly, 370938536 (2) wheel bolts, 62FNFH (2) wheel nuts - both Hanson	

FT-11 Tractor 1998 New Holland 5610

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/23/2014	Repair work		Mike Cheatham
	Engine	WIX33358 (1) fuel filter, WIX57841 (1) hyd filter - Parts Plus	
	Fuel Tanks	Fuel tank repair - Seguin Radiator,83955185 (10) sleeve fuel, 81762064 (10) fuel ferrule? - Ewald	
	Miscellaneous	83974360 (1) shift fork, E9NN7231FA (1) shift fork, 83955495 (1) shift fork - All Ewald	
	Miscellaneous	83983741 (1) bearing, 81804626 (1) thrust washer, Misc - oring, seal, gaskets, 1993029614A (1) hyd cyl - all Ewald	
	Steering	82851795R (1) steering gear - Boehm, EDPN3K758A (1) power steering filter, 81865717 (2) steering gear seal kit - all Ewald	
	Transmission	23061 (2) trans seals - Hanson	

FT-15 Tractor 2007 Zetor 6441.OSR

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/25/2014	Repair work	1797 hours	Mike Cheatham
	Miscellaneous	HY0406FJ (1) Hyd Fitting - Hanson	

Equipment Maintenance Details

Equipment: All types
 Maintenance: All categories
 Personnel: All personnel

Caldwell County
 All assignments
 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014

Constable

001 SUV 2008 Ford Expedition (Jimmy Parker)/Smitty Terrell - Prec. 1

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/10/2014	Repair work	56525 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	00407 (2) antifreeze, 8L1Z18472A (1) heater hose assy, C-652 (2) coil pack, SPP87E (3) spark plug insulator	
9/9/2014	Routine service	56517 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	AF2883 (1) air filter, PH820 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (7) oil,	
	Miscellaneous	NHC12 (3) hose clamps	

501 Car 2005 Ford Crown Victoria (Constable Pct. 1)

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/18/2014	Repair work	122924 miles	Darius Musgrave
	Electrical	9007 (1) head lamp	

502(Prec 1) Car 2008 Ford Crown Victoria Interceptor

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/8/2014	Repair work	76604 miles	John Franklin
	Electrical	9007 (1) light bulb	

Const3 Car, 2007 Dodge Charger

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/2/2014	Inspection sticker	82308 miles	John Franklin
	Inspection	(1) state inspection - G36905708	

Emergency Mgmt.

EM2 Pick-up truck 2012 Chev

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/29/2014	Repair work	27322 miles	John Franklin
	Wheels	15263240 (4) valve kit (tires), LT265/70R17 (4) Transforce AT (Firestone), (8) wheel weights, (1) assorted bolts & nuts	
9/25/2014	Routine service	27104 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	AF1519 (1) air filter, PH-48 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6) engine oil	

Equipment Maintenance Details

Equipment: All types
 Maintenance: All categories
 Personnel: All personnel

Caldwell County
 All assignments
 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014

Extension Agent

AG1 Pick-up truck, 2009 Chevy Silverado

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/8/2014	Routine service	66337 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	AF1519 (1) air filter, PH48 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6) oil	

Sheriff's Dept.

10 Car 2010 Ford 4 door

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/15/2014	Repair work	118386 miles	Darius Musgrave
	Electrical	M1N20 (1) fuse	
9/12/2014	Routine service	117619 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	AF1032A (1) air filter, 2835 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6.5) oil	

101 Pick-up 2011 Ford F250

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/8/2014	Routine service	49828 miles	Darius Musgrave
	Engine	PAF6109 (1) air filter, POF6128 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (16) oil	
	Miscellaneous	DEF002 (4 gal.) blue def exhaust ?	

201 Car 2002 Ford Taurus 4 door

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/22/2014	Routine service	117852 miles	Darius Musgrave
	Engine	PAF5323 (1) air filter, POF195 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (5.5) engine oil, PFF3850 (1) fuel filter	

207 Car 2002 Ford Crown Victoria 4 door

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/18/2014	Repair work	148668 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	PH820 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6) engine oil, 35489 (1) water outlet seal, P3779 (1) thermostat, 41118 (1) water pump, 2157VW (1) radiator, MP8-61 (2gal.) anti-freeze, 41035 (1qt.) Mercon V ATF	

302 SUV 2013 Ford Police Interceptor Utility

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/16/2014	Routine service	42314 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	46935 (1) air filter, 57502 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6) engine oil	

Equipment Maintenance Details

Equipment: All types
 Maintenance: All categories
 Personnel: All personnel

Caldwell County
 All assignments
 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014

Sheriff's Dept.

402 Sports Utility 2014 Ford Police Interceptor

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/24/2014	Routine service	24848 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	46935 (1) air filter, 24068 (1) cabin air filter, 57502 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6) oil	

404 Interceptor 2014 Ford Utility

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/10/2014	Routine service	19828 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	46935 (1) air filter, 57502 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6) oil	
9/10/2014	Routine service	19828 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	46935 (1) air filter, 57502 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6) oil	

502 Van 2005 Ford E350 Van (Jail)

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/9/2014	Routine service	55260 miles	Darius Musgrave
	Engine	AF1615 (1) air filter, PH820 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (7) oil	

602 Pick-up truck 2006 Ford F150

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/12/2014	Inspection sticker	157870 miles	John Franklin
	Inspection	state inspection (1) G36905713	

604 Car 2006 Ford Crown Victoria 4 door

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/8/2014	Repair work	200329 miles	John Franklin
	Wheels	P235/55R17 (1) Eagle RSA (Goodyear), TR413 (3) valve stem, (8) wheel weights	
9/8/2014	Routine service	200329 miles	John Franklin
	Brakes	ATD1040AP (1) rear disc pad set	
	Engine	AF1032A (1) air filter, PH820 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6.5) oil, A-144 (1) trans filter kit, 41035 (5) Mercon V trans fluid,	
	Miscellaneous	31-22 (2) wiper blades	

Equipment Maintenance Details

Equipment: All types
 Maintenance: All categories
 Personnel: All personnel

Caldwell County
 All assignments
 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014

Sheriff's Dept.

607 Car 2006 Ford Crown Victoria 4 door			
Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/17/2014	Repair work	141489 miles	John Franklin
	Miscellaneous	Alignment (Straight Auto)	
	Steering	22-249E (1) Reman P/S Rack & Pinion, 41035 (1) Mercon V	
9/4/2014	Repair work	141360 miles	John Franklin
	Steering	712-0132 (1) P/S Pump	
610 Car 2006 Ford Crown Victoria 4 door			
Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/17/2014	Repair work	189037 miles	John Franklin
	Electrical	SC34DU (1) Battery	
	Inspection	G36905714 - state inspection	
9/16/2014	Routine service	189034 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	00407 (1 gal.) antifreeze, 203-5075 (1) reman Alt (From A-1), 75921 (1) cooling fan module - Warranty, AF1032A (1) air filter, PH820 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6.5) oil, P3779 (1) thermostat, 35489 (1) thermostat seal	
611 Car 2006 Ford Crown Victoria 4 door			
Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/11/2014	Repair work	207754 miles	John Franklin
	Electrical	195 (1) light bulb	
	Engine	AF1032A (1) air filter, PH820 - (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6.5) engine oil	
	Wheels	P235/55R17 (2) Eagle RSA (Goodyear), TR413 (2) valve stem	
612 Van 2006 Ford Freestar (Jail)			
Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/3/2014	Inspection sticker	179728 miles	Darius Musgrave
	Inspection	(1) state inspection - G36905709, R134A (1lb.) freon	
7 SUV 2010 Ford Escape XLT 4 door (Jail)			
Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/9/2014	Routine service	154874 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	AF1406F (1) air filter, 57502 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6) oil	

Equipment Maintenance Details

Equipment: All types
 Maintenance: All categories
 Personnel: All personnel

Caldwell County
 All assignments
 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014

Sheriff's Dept.

8 Car 2010 Ford Sedan

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/24/2014	Routine service	147045 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	AF1032A (1) air filter, PH2835 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6.5) oil	
9/4/2014	Repair work	144706 miles	John Franklin
	Brakes	PRT5353 (2) brake rotors, 680110P (2) brake rotors, ATD1040AP (1) brake pads, ATD931P (1) brake pads, K80141 (2) lower ball joints, 11800 (2) front strut assy.	
9/4/2014	Repair work	144706 miles	John Franklin
	Wheels	TR413 (2) valve stems, (4) wheel weights, (1) alignment	
	Wheels	9W7Z5A-4864 (1) lower control arm bushing, 9W7Z5A4865 (1) lower control arm bushing, P235/55R17 (2) Eagle RSA Goodyear	

806 Pick-up 2008 Chevy Silverado

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/25/2014	Routine service	81315 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	AF1519 (1) air filter. PH48 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6) oil	
	Inspection	state inspection (1) G3690616	
	Miscellaneous	18-200 (2) wiper blades	
	Wheels	rotated tires	

807 Pick-up 2008 Chevy 1500 Silverado

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/10/2014	Routine service	129397 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	AF1519 (1) air filter, DH-48 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6) oil	

9 SUV 2000 Ford Explorer (was Darla's 9-1-1 vehicle)

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/10/2014	Routine service	166023 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	AF1658 (1) air filter, PH820 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (5.5) engine oil	

Equipment Maintenance Details

Equipment: All types
 Maintenance: All categories
 Personnel: All personnel

Caldwell County
 All assignments
 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014

Sheriff's Dept.

902 Car 2009 Ford Crown Victoria

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/3/2014	Repair work	141228 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	9W7Z9E926A (1) throttle body assy, 1100P434 (1) radiator kit (upper hose, t-stat-radiator), MP8-61 (2) antifreeze, 38189 (1) sept belt tensioner, K060923 (1) serpentine belt, POF241 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6.5) oil	

903 Car 2009 Ford Crown Victoria 4 door

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/22/2014	Routine service	184326 miles	John Franklin
	Brakes	680110P (2) front disc rotos, MKD931FM (1) front disc pad set	
	Engine	POF241 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6.5) oil, AF1032A (1) air filter	
	Inspection	state inspection (1)	

CID2 SUV 2010 Ford Escape XLT

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/8/2014	Routine service	88497 miles	Darius Musgrave
	Engine	AF1406F (1) air filter, 57502 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6) oil	
	Inspection	state inspection (1) G36905711	

CID3 SUV 2010 Ford Escape XLT

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/23/2014	Routine service	79166 miles	John Franklin
	Brakes	PRT5583 (2) front disc rotors, SCD1047 (1) front disc pads	
	Engine	AF1406F (1) air filter, 57502 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (6) oil	

JM1 Pick-up truck 2002 Dodge 1500 QC-Blue

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/3/2014	Inspection sticker	183037 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	AF3590 (1) air filter, CSP436 (8) spark plugs	
	Inspection	state inspection - G36905710	

SHERIFF1 Pick-up 2010 Ford F250 4 door cab

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/9/2014	Routine service	102533 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	AF2883 (1) air filter, PH-820 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (7.5) oil	
	Wheels	(8) whell weights	

Equipment Maintenance Details

Equipment: All types
 Maintenance: All categories
 Personnel: All personnel

Caldwell County
 All assignments
 9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014

Sheriff's Dept.

TF1 Car

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/9/2014	Routine service	208041 miles	John Franklin
	Engine	AF1615 (1) air filter, PH820 (1) oil filter, 15W40 (7) oil	

TF2 Pick-up truck Ford F150

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/23/2014	Repair work	152203 miles	Darius Musgrave
	Electrical	MTP-65 (1) battery	
9/10/2014	Inspection sticker	152033 miles	Darius Musgrave
	Inspection	State Inspection - G36905712	

TF7 SUV 2000 Ford Expedition Zion

Date	Maintenance Category	When	Personnel
9/17/2014	Repair work	208450 miles	Darius Musgrave
	Electrical	7776 (1) 135 amp alt	
9/16/2014	Repair work	208403 miles	Darius Musgrave
	Engine	5C529F472AA (1) O2 sensor	
9/15/2014	Repair work	208312 miles	John Franklin
	Electrical	MTP-65 (1) battery	

Service Request / Work Order History
(Pending and Completed by Location)

Assignment: All
9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
All Types of Work
All Locations in All Areas

Caldwell County

Precinct 2: County Roads

Location	WO Date	WO#	Type of Work	Caller / Source	Completed
CR 31 RAWHIDE LN	9 /15/2014	1260	Blade surface	Grady Pierce	
CR 160 OLD COLONY LINE RD (E.FM 20 to FM 713)	9 /19/2014	1261	Trim brush or trees	Elizabeth Scheierman	9/22/2014
CR 252 SPANISH OAK RD	9 /11/2014	1258	Other sign work	1st Natl. Bank (Leroy's Sister)	9/24/2014
CR 301 LONG HORN RD	9 /4 /2014	1250	Blade surface	Kay Swenson	9/15/2014

Precinct 3: County Roads

Location	WO Date	WO#	Type of Work	Caller / Source	Completed
CR 111 POLITICAL RD (Hwy. 80 to W FM 20)	9 /4 /2014	1248	Trim brush or trees	S. Pegg	9/10/2014
	9 /22/2014	1263	Clean ditches at driveway culvert	Bob	
CR 224 HOLZ RD	9 /22/2014	1264	Patch road surface	Bobby Schmidt	9/24/2014
CR 225 ELM CREEK RD	9 /4 /2014	1247	Blade surface	Brenda Braune	9/8/2014
CR 228A COTTONWOOD TR	9 /4 /2014	1249	Blade surface	Dwayne Duggin	9/8/2014

Precinct 4: County Roads

Location	WO Date	WO#	Type of Work	Caller / Source	Completed
CR 160 OLD COLONY LINE RD (FM 1854 To E.FM.20)	9 /3 /2014	1246	Clear debris or fallen tree	Lisa Johns	9/9/2014
CR 164 TUMBLEWEED TR	9 /8 /2014	1254	Blade surface	Ledesa Jr.	9/10/2014
CR 174 LYTTON LN	9 /9 /2014	1255	Blade surface	Walk In	9/10/2014
CR 175 TOMAHAWK TR	9 /8 /2014	1252	Clean ditches	Marco Portillo	
CR 179 BARTH RD (FM 672 to FM 1185)	9 /8 /2014	1253	Blade surface	Dottie Keenan	9/8/2014
	9 /12/2014	1259	Blade surface	Alondra	9/15/2014

Service Request / Work Order History
(Pending and Completed by Location)

Assignment: All
9/1/2014 - 9/30/2014
All Types of Work
All Locations in All Areas

Caldwell County

Precinct 4: County Roads						
Location	WO Date	WO#	Type of Work	Caller / Source	Completed	
CR 179 HOMANNVILLE TR (FM 1185 to Hwy. 183)	9 /9 /2014	1256	Blade surface	Joe Roland	9/11/2014	
CR 184 PEGASUS RD	9 /3 /2014	1245	Trim brush or trees	Joe Roland	9/4/2014	
CR 255 GREEN ACRE DR	9 /8 /2014	1251	Blade surface	Ledesma	9/10/2014	
CR 294 DALE LN	9 /19/2014	1262	Repair driveway entrance	Jennie Smith	9/22/2014	
Pcts 1 & 4: County Roads						
Location	WO Date	WO#	Type of Work	Caller / Source	Completed	
CR 186 OLD KELLEY RD (Bridge to CR 185)	9 /11/2014	1257	Blade surface	Lowe Sharon	9/22/2014	

Report to Commissioners Court Aug/Sept 2014 Caldwell Co. Veterans Service Officer

Overview

The department submits numerous claims for compensation and pension in a given month however; known decisions on those claims from VA are sporadic. August and September brought many claim decisions from VA which were primarily positive in scope and outcome. The highlight in August was an appeal decision after more than 3 years in adjudication. Throughout the middle part of 2011, many man-hours were put into this appeal and it paid off. The veteran was awarded 100% service connected compensation and received nearly 4 years of retroactive benefits. During the remainder of the month and into September, multiple maximum pension awards were granted for both veterans and surviving spouses which afforded much needed in-home care and helped to cover the cost of assisted living facilities.

In all, VA pension related assistance accounted for 33% of department business during June while Service Connected Compensation claims and assistance accounted for 30%. General assistance and other VA benefits accounted for 37%.

*

- *Pensioners assistance, ongoing – 12*
- *Pension assistance, new – 3*
- *Pension (formal/informal) packages submitted – 2*
- *Pension decisions received – 3*
- *DIC assistance - 1*
- *Service connected (SC) disability, ongoing – 8*
- *SC assistance, new claim – 3*
- *SC assistance, appeals – 3*
- *SC (formal/informal) packages submitted – 2*
- *SC decisions received – 3*
- *General assistance and other – 16*

* These figures do not include general inquiries in which only information was provided via telephone or in-person. They represent actual services provided. Additionally, these figures do not factor in assistance for the same person on multiple occasions, i.e. 5 visits by the same person = 1.

Marie Cavanagh

From: Larry Roberson <larry.roberson@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Wednesday, October 15, 2014 9:07 AM
To: Tom Bonn
Cc: Alfreedomunoz; Fred Buchholtz; Neto Madrigal; Joe Roland; Marie Cavanagh; Jan Bower
Subject: Surplus/Salvage Property Sale

Judge:

I met with Curtis Weber this morning about the status of surplus/salvage property organization. They are getting close to ready, organizing property in lots for bidding. Here is the timetable:

1. Advertise sale of surplus/salvage property in Lockhart paper on October 23rd and October 30th.
2. Establish a viewing time on October 31st from 10 a.m. to 2 p.m. at the Juvenile Probation building.
3. Receive sealed bids by lot in my office until Friday, November 7th, 5 p.m.
4. Open sealed bids in Commissioner's Court meeting on Monday November 10th.

I will have a listing of lots with a description of items in each lot to hand out at the viewing. Bid submission instructions will be included. Bids by lot will be received and lots will not be broken up. Property not sold will be scrapped.

Should you have any questions please let me know.

Sincerely

Larry E. Roberson, CPA
County Auditor
Caldwell County, Texas
512-398-1801

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

FEDERAL INMATE REVENUE

FISCAL YEAR 2013-2014

<u>MONTH</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>BUDGETED</u>	<u>MONTH OVER/UNDER</u>	<u>FISCAL YTD OVER/UNDER</u>
OCTOBER 2013	\$ 85,455	\$ 81,650	\$ 3,805	\$ 3,805
NOVEMBER	80,920	81,650	(730)	3,075
DECEMBER	81,557	81,650	(93)	2,982
SUB-TOTAL	<u>\$ 247,932</u>	<u>\$ 244,950</u>	<u>\$ 2,982</u>	<u>\$ 2,982</u>
JANUARY 2014	\$ 76,522	\$ 81,650	\$ (5,128)	\$ (2,146)
FEBRUARY	66,383	81,650	(15,267)	(17,413)
MARCH	58,216	81,650	(23,434)	(40,847)
SUB-TOTAL	<u>\$ 201,121</u>	<u>\$ 244,950</u>	<u>\$ (43,829)</u>	<u>\$ (40,847)</u>
APRIL	\$ 42,191	\$ 81,650	\$ (39,459)	\$ (80,306)
MAY	49,422	81,650	(32,228)	(112,534)
JUNE	69,930	81,700	(11,770)	(124,304)
SUB-TOTAL	<u>\$ 161,543</u>	<u>\$ 245,000</u>	<u>\$ (83,457)</u>	<u>(124,304)</u>
JULY	\$ 78,215	\$ 81,700	(3,485)	\$ (127,789)
AUGUST	72,970	81,700	(8,730)	\$ (136,519)
SEPTEMBER	65,369	81,700	(16,331)	(152,850)
SUB-TOTAL	<u>216,554</u>	<u>245,100</u>	<u>(28,546)</u>	<u>(152,850)</u>
FISCAL YEAR TOTAL	<u>\$ 827,150</u>	<u>\$ 980,000</u>		<u>(152,850)</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

GENERAL FUND OPERATIONS STATEMENT

ELEVEN MONTHS ENDED AUGUST 31, 2014

FUND BALANCE - OCTOBER 1, 2013

\$ 6,353,359

	BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	YTD PERCENT
REVENUES:				
TAXES	\$ 11,442,477	\$ 11,377,238	\$ (65,239)	99.43%
LICENSES & PERMITS	472,500	480,791	8,291	101.75%
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	2,692,111	2,508,643	(183,468)	93.18%
FEES OF OFFICE	1,023,900	880,101	(143,799)	85.96%
FINES & FORFEITURES	870,500	808,094	(62,406)	92.83%
OTHER REVENUES	136,500	226,032	89,532	165.59%
TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS	4,300	-	(4,300)	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 16,642,288	\$ 16,280,899	\$ (361,389)	97.83%
EXPENDITURES:				
PUBLIC FINANCE	\$ 1,439,269	\$ 1,275,475	\$ 163,794	88.62%
JUDICIAL	2,548,774	2,252,972	295,802	88.39%
LAW ENFORCEMENT - JAIL	5,984,511	5,411,028	573,483	90.42%
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	3,379,850	2,779,794	600,056	82.25%
PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE	578,000	363,252	214,748	62.85%
AGRICULTURE	100,269	88,499	11,770	88.26%
TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS	4,501,257	4,348,627	152,630	96.61%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 18,531,930	\$ 16,519,647	\$ 2,012,283	89.14%
FUND BALANCE - AUGUST 31, 2014		<u>\$ 6,114,611</u>		
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE		<u>\$ (238,748)</u>		

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

MONTHLY SALES TAX COLLECTIONS

FISCAL YEAR 2013-2014

<u>MONTH</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>BUDGETED</u>	<u>MONTH OVER/UNDER</u>	<u>FISCAL YTD OVER/UNDER</u>
OCTOBER 2012	\$ 118,708	\$ 122,700	\$ (3,992)	\$ (3,992)
NOVEMBER	127,842	110,400	17,442	13,450
DECEMBER	<u>106,451</u>	<u>116,500</u>	<u>(10,049)</u>	<u>3,401</u>
SUB-TOTAL	\$ <u>353,001</u>	\$ <u>349,600</u>	\$ <u>3,401</u>	\$ <u>3,401</u>
JANUARY 2014	\$ 112,105	\$ 113,700	\$ (1,595)	\$ 1,806
FEBRUARY	162,976	137,700	25,276	27,082
MARCH	<u>111,420</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>11,420</u>	<u>38,502</u>
SUB-TOTAL	\$ 386,501	\$ 351,400	\$ 35,101	\$ 38,502
APRIL	\$ 109,885	\$ 103,300	\$ 6,585	\$ 45,087
MAY	175,273	134,100	41,173	86,260
JUNE	<u>130,914</u>	<u>118,500</u>	<u>12,414</u>	<u>98,674</u>
SUB-TOTAL	\$ 416,072	\$ 355,900	\$ 60,172	98,674
JULY	\$ 111,060	\$ 109,700	1,360	100,034
AUGUST	172,984	128,700	44,284	144,318
SEPTEMBER	<u>189,012</u>	<u>114,700</u>	<u>74,312</u>	<u>218,630</u>
SUB-TOTAL	\$ 473,056	\$ 353,100	119,956	218,630
FISCAL YEAR TOTAL	<u>\$ 1,628,630</u>	<u>\$ 1,410,000</u>		<u>\$ 218,630</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Tax Collection Report

SEPTEMBER 2014

	January	Year to Date	TOTAL	PRIOR YEAR
2013 Tax Collection	\$34,418.77	\$12,074,458.09	\$12,108,876.86	\$11,418,586.65
2012 & Prior Collection	\$62,235.20	\$672,171.28	\$734,406.48	\$602,264.37
Total Tax Collection =	\$96,653.97	\$12,746,629.37	\$12,843,283.34	\$12,020,851.02

note: Above figures include penalties and interest collected

2013 Original Levy \$12,503,136.12

September 30, 2014 Percent of 2013 Tax Collected 96.14%

September 30, 2013 Percent of 2012 Tax Collected 95.70%

September 30, 2012 Percent of 2011 Tax Collected 95.50%

September 30, 2014 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$1,148,073.21

September 30, 2013 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$1,164,767.31

September 30, 2012 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$1,181,071.74

Corrections made to Current Tax Roll (\$2,451.88)

Corrections made to Delinquent Tax Roll (\$336.25)

NOTE:

Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of \$14,074.84

Submitted by:

Mary LaPoint

Mary LaPoint
 Chief Appraiser
 Caldwell County Appraisal District

CALDWELL COUNTY

Balance Sheet

SEPTEMBER 2014

DEPOSITS

Date	Amount		CHECK #
	M & O	I & S	
(1) 9-Sep-14	\$11,903.21	\$1,403.56	EFT
(2) 17-Sep-14	\$14,738.05	\$1,739.67	EFT
(3) 24-Sep-14	\$18,956.27	\$2,172.98	EFT
(4) 2-Oct-14	\$40,926.60	\$4,813.63	EFT
(5)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(6)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(7)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(8)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(9)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(10)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(11)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(12)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(13)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(14)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(15)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(16)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(17)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(18)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(19)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(20)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(21)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(22)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(23)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(24)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(25)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Subtotals	<u>\$86,524.13</u>	<u>\$10,129.84</u>	
TOTAL ALL DEPOSITS	<u>\$96,653.97</u>		

**2014.10.20.07 Special Presentations.
None.**

2014.10.20.08 Discussion/Action

regarding Burn Ban for Caldwell County. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Martin Ritchey; **Backup:** None.

2014.10.20.09 Discussion/Action to consider approval of two invoices for the brush truck repairs and the purchase of a fire tanker truck per the contract with the City of Luling to be disbursed through 2013-2014 fiscal year budget. **Cost:** \$70,084.08; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** 1.

Tina Lynch

From: Larry Roberson <larry.roberson@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, October 02, 2014 8:35 AM
To: Tom Bonn
Cc: Marie Cavanagh; Tina.lynch@co.caldwell.tx.us; Alfredomunoz; Fred Buchholtz; Neto Madrigal; Joe Roland
Subject: Brush Truck Repair & Tanker
Attachments: Luling Fire Dept.pdf

Judge:

Attached are two invoices that are our share of the repairs on a brush truck and the purchase of a tanker truck in accordance with the contract we have with the City of Luling. My plan is to charge these to Fiscal Year 2013-2014 as we have sufficient budget to cover the costs.

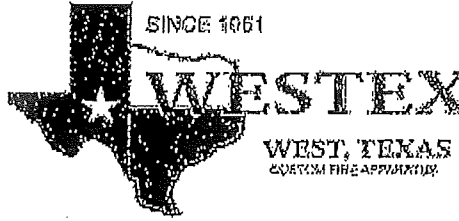
Our Share:

Brush Truck Repair	\$7,741.58
Fire Tanker Truck	<u>62,342.50</u>
Total Due	<u>\$70,084.08</u>

I just became aware of these charges in early September and was waiting for invoices to present to the court for approval. I believe these need to be an agenda item for the October 13th meeting. Should you have any questions please let me know.

Larry E. Roberson, CPA
County Auditor
Caldwell County, Texas
512-398-1801

WESTEX WELDING, LLC
 210 COTTONWOOD ROAD
 WEST, TX 76691



Invoice
 Invoice Number: 1730
 Invoice Date: Sep 10, 2014
 Page: 1

Voice: 254 826-5343
 Fax: 254 826-3088

Sold To:
 LULING FIRE DEPARTMENT
 PO BOX 70
 LULING, TX 78648

Ship to:
 LULING FIRE DEPARTMENT
 115 S. PECAN
 LULING, TX 78648
 US

Customer ID	Customer PO	Payment Terms	
0594	2950	Net 30 Days	
	Shipping Method	Ship Date	Due Date
	SOUTHEAST	9/9/14	10/10/14

Quantity	UOM	Item	Description	Unit Price	Extension
1.00	EA	HPX200-KB24-2-2	HPX200 PUMP W/ 24 HP KUBOTA, 12V ELECTRIC PRIMER AND STANDARD CONTROL PANEL	15,296.1250	15,296.13
1.00		FREIGHT	SHIPPING & HANDLING - MOTOR FREIGHT	187.0400	187.04
1.00		ID	PUMP SERIAL NUMBER: 14F0674		

512-5664

AKD

SALES ORDER# 000579

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD AND
 DISCOVER CARDS
 A 25% RESTOCKING FEE MAY
 APPLY TO ALL RETURNS
 Check/Credit Memo No

Subtotal 15,483.17
 Sales Tax
 Total Invoice Amount 15,483.17
 Payment/Credit Applied

Cordwell Co. 50% TOTAL

\$15,483.17

OVERDUE INVOICES ARE SUBJECT TO A 1.5% FINANCE CHARGE.

7741.58

TIME RECEIVED	REMOTE CSID	DURATION	PAGES	STATUS
September 30, 2014 9:24:52 AM CDT		26	3	Received
Sep. 30. 2014 9:29AM			No. 0437 P. 1	

CITY OF LULING, TEXAS
OFFICE OF FINANCE DIRECTOR
509 E. Crockett, Luling, Texas 78648
Tel (830) 875-2481 Fax (830) 875-2038

September 30, 2014


Caldwell County Auditor's Office
Attn: Larry Roberson
Fax 512-398-1829

Larry:

I have the invoices for the Fire Tanker Truck (attached). The truck chassis invoice from Grande Truck Center was \$72,635.00, and the invoice from Rescue Rescue, LLC for building and mounting the tank and pumps was \$52,050.00. The grand total for this truck is \$124,685.00 and the County's share of 50% totals \$62,342.50.

If you have any questions, let me know.

Sincerely,



James E. "Sonny" Rougeou, CPA
Director of Finance

14 Sep. 30. 2014 9:29AM

GRANDE TRUCK CENTER
 Interstate 10 & W.W. White Rd. P.O. Box 201210
 Area Code 210 661-4121
 SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78220

No. 0437 P. 2

105020 **113859** 04 S

SOLD TO: **CITY OF LULING FIRE DEPT**

ROGERS, RONNIE

ADDRESS

**PO BOX 70
 LULING TX 78648**

DATE

09.05.12

MAKE	YEAR	MODEL	NEW OR USED	SERIAL NO. AND/OR ENGINE NO.	STOCK NO.	P.O. NO.	
FORD	12	F750	NEW	3ERYF7FN5CV336710	27232	2940	
<p>DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES Any warranties on the product sold hereby are those made by the manufacturer. The Seller, GRANDE TRUCK CENTER, hereby expressly disclaims all warranties, either express or implied, including any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and GRANDE TRUCK CENTER neither assumes nor authorizes any other person to assume for it any liability in connection with the sale of said products.</p>						PRICE OF TRUCK FREIGHT/HANDLING OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT STATE INSPECTION SALES TAX LICENSE FEE TITLE FEE DOCUMENTARY FEE TOTAL CASH PRICE SETTLEMENT: DEPOSIT CASH ON DELIVERY USED VEHICLE PAY-OFF PAY-OFF TO BALANCE DUE DRAFT ON TOTAL	72615.50 14.50 5.00 72635.00 72635.00
							72635.00

EXEMPT

Rescue Rescue, L.L.C.

PO Box 94
Adkins, TX 78101

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
9/29/2014	09292014-2

Phone # 210.838.0175

Bill To

City of Luling
509 E. Crockett
Luling, TX 78648

P.O. No.	Terms	Project
Tanker	Ner 15	

Quantity	Description	Rate	Amount
1	Special Order - Tank and pump installation, chassis completion per customer specifications. See attached spec sheet for details.	52,050.00	52,050.00
Thank you for your business.		Total	\$52,050.00

TIME RECEIVED

September 17, 2014 9:04:07 AM CDT

REMOTE CSID

DURATION

60

PAGES

3

STATUS

Received

Sep. 17. 2014 9:07AM

No. 0312 P. 1

CITY OF LULING, TEXAS
OFFICE OF FINANCE DIRECTOR
509 E. Crockett, Luling, Texas 78648
Tel (830) 875-2481 Fax (830) 875-2038

September 17, 2014

Caldwell County Auditor's Office
Attn: Larry Roberson
Fax 512-398-1829

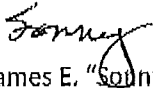
Larry:

Per our telephone conversation a few weeks ago, I want to update you on the Tanker Truck that was ordered almost 2 years ago. It appears that it will be completed soon, and I hope to have an Invoice to the County before the end of your fiscal year.

Now for more bad news. The pump for our Brush Truck gave out a week to 10 days ago. This truck is only used in the rural areas of the County. Our Chief applied for an emergency grant from the Forest Service (see attached), but funding was denied. Attached is the invoice for the new pump (our employees will provide the installation labor) in the amount of \$15,483.17.

We hereby request reimbursement of 50% of this cost from the County pursuant to our Fire Services Contract in the amount of \$7,741.58. If you have any questions, give me a call.

Sincerely,



James E. "Sonny" Rougeou, CPA
Director of Finance

TIME RECEIVED

September 10, 2014 11:57:50 AM CDT

REMOTE CSID

DURATION

19

PAGES

1

STATUS

Received

Sep. 10. 2014 12:01PM

No. 0273

P. 1

ATTN:
LARRY ROBERSON
COUNTY AUDITOR

February 6, 2013

Honorable Tom Bonn
County Judge
Caldwell County

Please let this letter serve as notice that the City of Luling has ordered a new tanker truck for use primarily in fighting rural fires. This new vehicle is estimated to cost \$130,000. Pursuant to our Fire Services Contract with Caldwell County dated July 19, 1990, the County shall compensate the City for 50% of this expenditure. We will invoice you once we take possession of this vehicle and know the actual cost.

In addition, since this contract is over 22 years old, we would like to start discussions concerning renegotiation of the base payment of \$9,000 per year as called for in this contract. We all know that costs have risen substantially over this period, and we would like to take this opportunity to adjust this base payment accordingly.

PAID
BILLING
on 8/26/13

We are currently in the process of adopting our annual budget for our 2013-2014 fiscal year. One request is for the purchase of a new ambulance estimated to cost \$131,000. Our Interlocal Agreement for the provision of emergency medical services states that operating costs as well as equipment costs are used in determining the agency's net loss and that the County will reimburse the City for 50% of the actual net loss. This item has yet to be approved, but we wanted to inform you of its existence.

This contract is over 30 years old and has served our citizens well throughout its term, however, revisiting its terms and conditions may also be warranted.

Sincerely,

Mike Hendricks
Mayor

2014.10.20.10 Discussion/Action to approve budget amendment #2014-01 to amend/increase Veteran Service Officer's budget by \$500, adding new line item for purposes of emergency shelter for homeless veteran(s). **Cost:** \$500; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn / Commissioner Muñoz; **Backup:** 1.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CONTINGENCY FUND BUDGET

FISCAL 2014-2015

			<u>BALANCE</u>
BEGINNING BUDGET - 10/01/2014			\$ 116,624.00
<u>Changes:</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
Amendment 2014-01	Veteran's Service	\$ 500.00	116,124.00
Amendment 2014-02	Constable Pct# 3	5,000.00	111,124.00
Amendment 2014-03	Courthouse Security	56,036.50	55,087.50

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
 BUDGET AMENDMENT #2014-01
 VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER
 FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACCOUNT #</u>	<u>INCREASE</u>	<u>DECREASE</u>
MISCELLANEOUS	001-6570-4850	\$ 500	
CONTINGENCY	001-6510-4860		\$ 500
TOTALS		<u>\$ 500</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>

Establish an emergency fund for homeless veterans. See attached email for explanation.

Esmeralda Chan

From: David Francis <david.francis@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, September 25, 2014 1:36 PM
To: 'Esmeralda Chan'
Subject: RE: 2014-2015 Budget

Hi Larry,

I had something come up last week that made me realize I/we need a few dollars for homeless veteran should the need arise. It's a long story, too long for email that's for sure. I've spoken with Commissioner Munoz and Judge Bonn already about this and they are on board. Nobody else has bothered to email me back.

Can we amend my budget to include \$500 emergency funds for homeless veterans? The need certainly doesn't come up too often in Caldwell Co. but, last week it did and I, after exhausting possibilities, was ready to shell out of my own pocket for a few nights at the Lockhart Inn. Fortunately, we were saved last minute by a nice lady in New Braunfels who paid for a couple more nights and is helping him with an apartment. I bought him some groceries. I'm concerned about if there's a next time and there is no nice lady to the rescue. I can front money; I just want to get reimbursed.

Thanks,

Dave

From: Esmeralda Chan [<mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us>]
Sent: Wednesday, September 24, 2014 12:19 PM
To: david.francis@co.caldwell.tx.us
Subject: 2014-2015 Budget

To All Department Heads:

Attached please find your departmental budget for the 2014-2015 fiscal year as adopted by the Commissioners' Court on September 4, 2014. As you are probably aware this budget includes a \$1,000 annual salary increase for all full time employees as well as a mid-year salary increase for those employees earning less than \$30,000 per year. Also, we budgeted all computer equipment purchases county-wide in the Non Departmental Costs so most departments have no money budgeted for Machinery & Equipment.

As we progress through the year please contact me if you have unforeseen or unbudgeted expenses arise. I will assist you in requesting a budget amendment and its approval through the Commissioners' Court.

As always please feel free to call should you have questions.

Sincerely

Larry E. Roberson, CPA
County Auditor
Caldwell County, Texas
512-398-1801

2014.10.20.11 Discussion/Action to approve budget amendment #2014-02 for Constable #3 used vehicle not to exceed \$5,000. **Cost:** Not to exceed \$5,000; **Speaker:** Commissioner Madrigal; **Backup:** 1.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
 BUDGET AMENDMENT #2014-02
 CONSTABLE - PRECINCT #3
 FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	INCREASE	DECREASE
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	001-4323-5310	\$ 5,000	
CONTINGENCY	001-6510-4860		\$ 5,000
TOTALS		<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>

Purchase of a used patrol vehicle to replace 1998 Ford Crown Victoria

2014.10.20.12 Discussion/Action to approve budget amendment #2014-03 for the funds for thirteen (13) two-way communications enhancements to the Caldwell County Judicial Center for the Sheriff's office, not to exceed \$56,036.50. **Cost:** Not to exceed \$56,036.50; **Speaker:** Commissioner Muñoz; **Backup:** 1.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
 BUDGET AMENDMENT #2014-03
 COURTHOUSE SECURITY
 FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACCOUNT #</u>	<u>INCREASE</u>	<u>DECREASE</u>
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	009-1000-5310	\$ 56,036.50	
CONTINGENCY	001-6510-4860		\$ 56,036.50
TOTALS		<u>\$ 56,036.50</u>	<u>\$ 56,036.50</u>

Purchase of radios and other communications equipment for security for the Caldwell County Justice Center. See attached supporting documentation.



Quote Number: QU0000294617
Effective: 07 OCT 2014
Effective To: 06 DEC 2014

Bill-To:
CALDWELL COUNTY
P O BOX 471
LOCKHART, TX 78644
United States

Attention:
Name: Captain Lane
Phone: 512-376-6777

Sales Contact:
Name: Joe Charro
Email: jcharro@rzcomm.com
Phone: 5126361929

Contract Number: AUSTIN, CITY OF
Freight terms: FOB Destination
Payment terms: Net 30 Due

Item	Quantity	Nomenclature	Description	Your price	Extended Price
1	13	H98UCF9PW6AN	APX6000 700/800 MODEL 2.5 PORTABLE	\$1,650.00	\$21,450.00
1a	13	H869BZ	ENH: MULTIKEY	\$247.50	\$3,217.50
1b	13	Q806BM	ADD: ASTRO. DIGITAL CAI OPERATION	\$386.25	\$5,021.25
1c	13	QA01648AA	ADD: ADVANCED SYSTEM KEY HARDWARE KEY	\$3.75	\$48.75
1d	13	QA01833AH	ADD: EXTREME 1-SIDED NOISE REDUCTION	\$18.75	\$243.75
1e	13	QA01222AB	ADD: BELT CLIP 3.0" (HLN6875)	\$9.00	\$117.00
1f	13	Q887AT	ENH: 4 YR SFS LITE	\$130.00	\$1,690.00
1g	13	H38BT	ADD: SMARTZONE OPERATION	\$900.00	\$11,700.00
1h	13	Q361AR	ADD: P25 9600 BAUD TRUNKING	\$225.00	\$2,925.00
1i	13	QA00580AC	ADD: TDMA OPERATION	\$300.00	\$3,900.00
1j	13	QA00583AC	ADD: MISSION CRITICAL WIRELESS BLUETOOTH.	\$112.50	\$1,462.50
2	13	PMLN5657A	APX6000 CC 2.75 SWLBL 2900&2150MAH	\$48.75	\$633.75
3	13	PMMN4062A	ASSY,ACCESSORY,MICROPHONE,PLU S RSM *	\$80.25	\$1,043.25
4	13	WPLN7080A	CHR IMP SUC EXT US/NA/CA/LA	\$93.75	\$1,218.75
5	13	NNTN7038B	BATT IMP STD IP67 LIION 2900M 3100T BLK	\$105.00	\$1,365.00
Total Quote in USD					\$56,036.50

PO Issued to Motorola Solutions Inc. must:

- >Be a valid Purchase Order (PO)/Contract/Notice to Proceed on Company Letterhead. Note: Purchase Requisitions cannot be accepted >Have a P Number/Contract Number & Date
- >Identify "Motorola Solutions Inc." as the Vendor
- >Have Payment Terms or Contract Number
- >Be issued in the Legal Entity's Name
- >Include a Bill-To Address with a Contact Name and Phone Number
- >Include a Ship-To Address with a Contact Name and Phone Number

CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT



Date: **October 13th, 2014**

Action Item #14

**Approval of Funds for Two Way Communications
Enhancements to the Caldwell County Justice Center**

Subject:

Action

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the Program Managers (LongLifeProjects) recommendation that the Commissioners approve:

Acquiring additional 800 MGZ radios for interior two way communications. Funds for this action to be determined

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

A meeting was called to collect data in relations to how effective the current VHF radios would be inside the building as well as the 800 MGZ radios with respect to missing or no signal.

A walk test was performed on the week of Sept 29th and found that there were severe issues with the VHF system. Capt. Hernandez requested that the local services provider RZ Communications meet with The Program Manager to confirm and find solutions.

Option#1--A follow up meeting was held on October 7, 2014 and reconfirmed the missing signals and looked into adding a building Coaxial cable antennas (4) and Bidirectional Antenna to the Main Server room. As cost for this solution option was requested.

Option # 1A to also add additional radios for the occupants

An alternate solution was also checked and found to be a viable option.

Option # 2

A existing group exists and is available on the 800 MGZ system whereby no additional antennas or equipment would be required within the building. But a purchase of radios would be made for the localized security detail.

Capt. Hernandez and Capt. Lane will briefed the Commissioners Court on this action item prior to the regular meeting and deliver a Cost Not to Exceed value for consideration that was not available in time for this delivery.

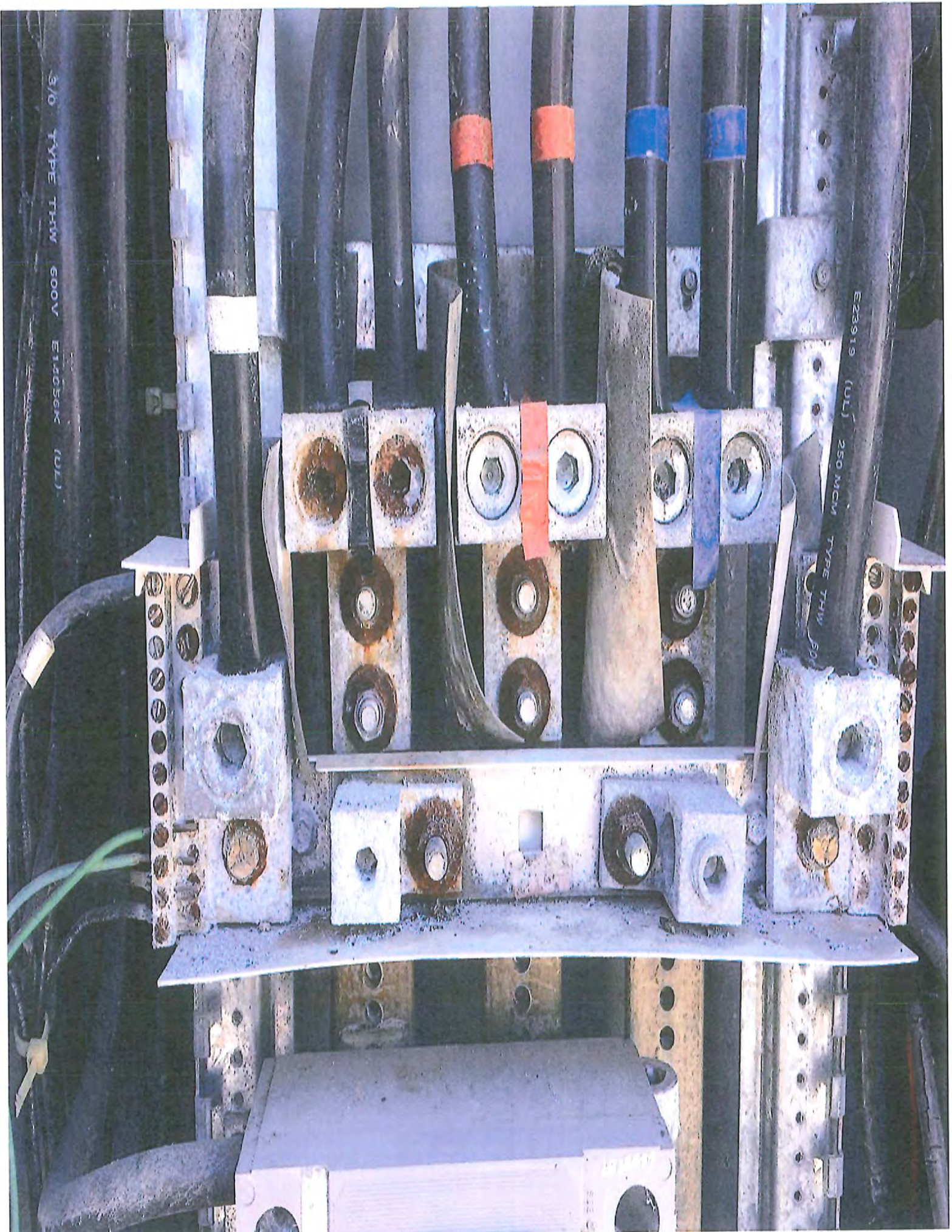
Action description for motion

2014.10.20.13 Discussion/Action to consider approval of repairs to the main power breaker at Scott Annex and adding appropriate connections for backup generator. **Cost:** TBD;
Speaker: Commissioner Muñoz;
Backup: 1.



S/O TYPE THW 600V E14256K (UL)

E23919 (UL) 250 MCM TYPE THW 50



2014.10.20.14 Discussion/Action to consider approval of change order for additional work to be done at 505 Fannin building, Luling for a total amount of \$17,375. **Cost:** Not to exceed \$17,375; **Speaker:** Commissioner Roland; **Backup:** 1.

Reyna Drywall & Painting
 1012 W.Prairie Lea St.
 Lockhart,Tx.78644

Estimate

Name/Address
Caldwell County 505 Fannin Luling , Texas

Date	Estimate No.	Project
09/22/14	19	

Item	Description	Quantity	Cost	Total
Repairs	CHANGE ORDER for interior work in corridors		0.00	0.00
Repairs	Demo all existing grid ceilings and tile		0.00	0.00
Repairs	Demo existing vct flooring and wood base on walls		0.00	0.00
Repairs	Add filler as needed in areas where doors have been relocated. prep and prime wood paneling		0.00	0.00
Repairs	Skim all walls with joint compound to a smooth finish		0.00	0.00
Repairs	Prime and paint walls to new color being used throughout remodel (navajo white)		0.00	0.00
Repairs	Install new grid ceiling and tile (to match Remodel area)		0.00	0.00
Repairs	Install new light fixtures to replace old fixtures. Replace exit lighting if needed		0.00	0.00
Repairs	Install new flooring and cove base to corridor		0.00	0.00
Repairs	Exclusions: any door replacement, painting of doors and hardware.Fire sprinkler,extinguishers,fire and security alarm		0.00	0.00
Repairs	Use existing wiring to lights being installed (some modifications maybe needed)		0.00	0.00
Repairs	All material and labor included		0.00	0.00
Repairs	insurance and overhead cost included		17,375.00	17,375.00
Repairs	All work to be done during normal business hours		0.00	0.00
Repairs	Sales Tax		0.00%	0.00
			Total	\$17,375.00

Autulish 10-8-14

JR

2014.10.20.15 Discussion/Action to consider approval for a new John Deere Z915B gas lawn mower for maintenance department at a cost of \$6,150. **Cost:** \$6,150; **Speaker:** Commissioner Roland; **Backup:** 1.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
INTERNAL MEMORANDUM

TO : Commissioners' Court

DATE : October 8, 2014

FROM : LARRY ROBERSON

SUBJECT : Budget Amendment for Mower

Curtis Weber approached me late last month about purchasing a mower for lawn maintenance. Last year's budget had \$5,000 budgeted for equipment but because the mower was going to cost more than that I told him it would have to go before the court for approval. With there being no money in the 2014-15 budget for equipment for his department it will require a budget amendment should the court approve it. The price quoted is \$6,150 and the funds could come from the Contingency Fund, which has a balance of \$116,624.

If the court approves the purchase I will prepare a budget amendment for your approval at the next meeting.

Should you have any questions please let me know.

Thanks

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'L. Roberson', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.



Search...
Advanced Search



Login

Help

Home

Build My Bush Hog

TURF & GROUNDS MAINT EQUIPMENT

FINISHING MOWERS

TRI-DECK FINISHING MOWERS

ZERO TURN MOWERS

RS MMZT SERIES MOWER

ESZT SERIES MOWER

EC SERIES MOWER

PZ SERIES MOWER

ROTARY CUTTERS

REACH MOWERS

LANDSCAPE & TILLAGE EQUIPMENT

POST HOLE DIGGERS

OVER SEEDERS & SPREADERS

HAY TOOLS

FLAIL MOWERS

MODEL EC-5 MOWER

Home > Build My Bush Hog > TURF & GROUNDS MAINT EQUIPMENT > ZERO TURN MOWERS > EC SERIES MOWER >



CECFB-5

MODEL EC-5 MOWER

Build

Prices shown are MSRP and do not include freight, sales tax, or applicable surcharges. Dealers please login to see dealer based pricing. [Login here](#)

Description	Product Details
Item Number CECFB-5	
Base Price Item Description MODEL EC-5 MOWER	

Messages

Rhino Messages

Please call Rhino Customer Service Representative for Backhoe or Loader Orders.

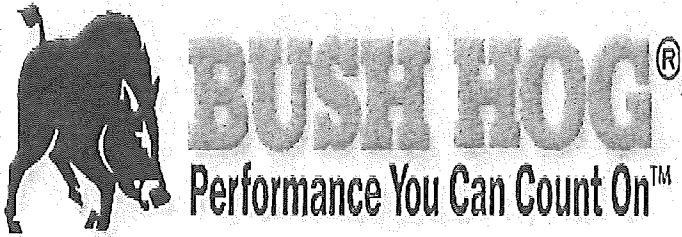
Recently Viewed

CECFB-5
MODEL EC-5
MOWER



[View More...](#)





Search...

Advanced Search

Login

Home

Hel

Build My Bush Hog

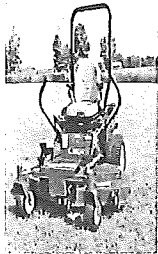
Segments marked with asterisk (*) are required segments.

TURF & GROUNDS MAINT EQUIPMENT

CECFB-5 - MODEL EC-5 MOWER

Home >> TURF & GROUNDS MAINT EQUIPMENT > ZERO TURN MOWERS >

FINISHING MOWERS



TRI-DECK

FINISHING MOWERS

ZERO TURN MOWERS

RS MMZT SERIES MOWER

ESZT SERIES MOWER

EC SERIES MOWER

PZ SERIES MOWER

ROTARY CUTTERS

REACH MOWERS

LANDSCAPE & TILLAGE EQUIPMENT

POST HOLE DIGGERS

OVER SEEDERS & SPREADERS

HAY TOOLS

FLAIL MOWERS

MODEL LIST:	* EC2555KH5 - 25HP KOHLER 55" DECK
TIRE SELECTION:	* 50068091 - TURF TIRE BUNDLE
SEAT SELECTION:	* 50068557 - MI. NON-SUSPENSION SEAT COMPL
MULCHING KIT:	
REAR HITCH BUNDLE:	
LIGHT KIT:	
CASTER BUNDLE:	
CANOPY SELECTION:	

Quantity:

Price before Additional Discounts (if applicable): 8,556.00

Reset Configuration

\$ 7572
250 fot

7822.06



CHEETAH

Zero-Turn Riders
Stand-On Mowers
Walk-Behinds
Accessories

Dealer Locator
Financing
Contact Us
FAQ
Company Info

What's New?
Productivity
Warranty
Lawn Striping

Scag Safety
Scag Videos
Scag Merchandise
Scag Manuals
Scag Desktops
Home Page



**The Scag Cheetah
The Fastest Cat on Earth.**

Like 291

The Scag Cheetah is the fastest and most comfortable cat in the Scag family. Clocking in at speeds up to 16 mph and featuring a coil-over shock suspension system, the Cheetah is truly a remarkable zero-turn mower.

The **Operator Suspension System** isolates the operator platform via a coil-over shock and provides additional comfort via rubber iso-mounts. This innovative, adjustable system soaks up the bumps and keeps things simple with only three moving parts.

The **ZT-5400 transaxles** have two-speeds, Low Range (up to 12MPH) and High Range (up to 16MPH). The large 15 gallon fuel capacity (dual tanks) keeps you in the field cutting grass. Fill up in the morning and cut all day long.

From the heavy-duty, **Tri-Plate Velocity Plus™ side discharge cutter decks** and the **61" Velocity Plus™ Rear Discharge Decks**, to the various high-power engine options, there's a Cheetah that will increase your productivity and leave your competition in the dust!

Contact your local **Scag dealer** for a field demonstration today. The Cheetah is pure Scag quality with ultra-fast ground speeds, a soft ride and a cut that is "Simply the Best." *The Scag Cheetah equals productivity.*

[Click here for the 48 " and 52 " Cheetah](#)

[Accessories](#) [Video](#) [Model Options](#) [Why Scag?](#) [Specifications](#) [Compare Scag Riders](#) [Desktop Images](#)

PRODUCT VIDEO

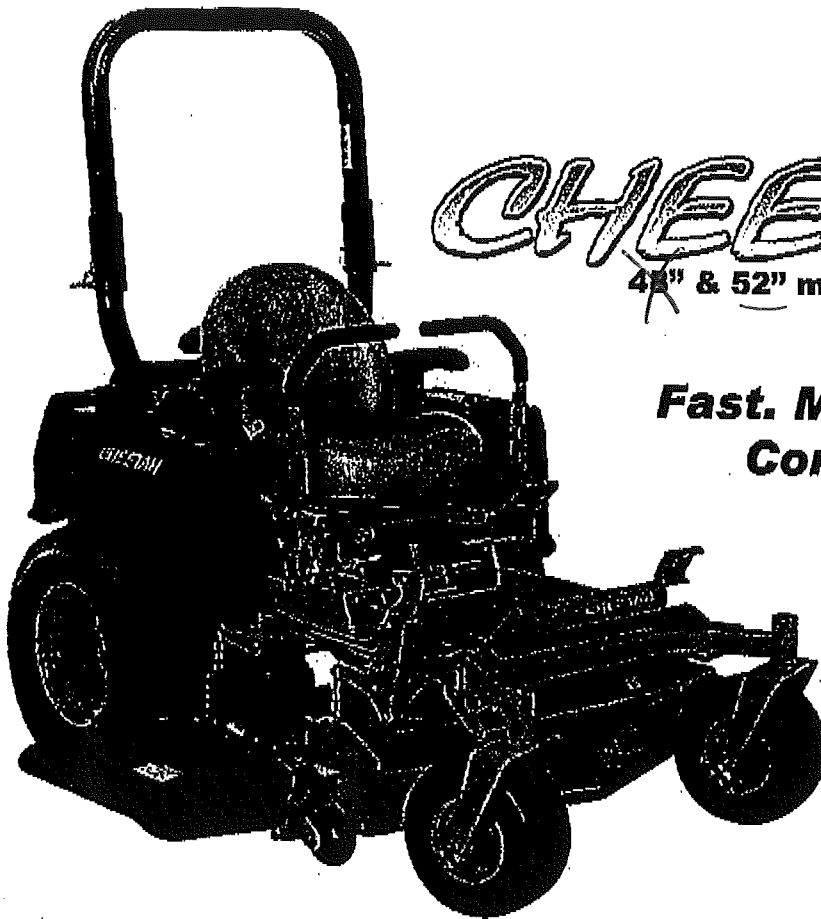


9900
7,920 52"

CHEETAH

48" & 52" models

01" \$8,880



**Fast. Maneuverable.
Comfortable.**

Specifications

Engine Options:

- 22hp Kawasaki FX, air-cooled, V-Twin, vertical shaft
- 23hp Kohler Command, air-cooled, V-Twin, Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
- 23hp Kawasaki FX, air-cooled, V-Twin, vertical shaft
- 25hp Kohler Command, air-cooled, V-Twin, Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)

Fuel Capacity/Design:

10 gallons, dual fuel tanks. Extra-large fuel neck for easy filling.

Travel Control:

Twin lever steering controls with gas dampers for smooth, precise maneuverability. Adjustable damper positions.

Ground Speed:

10.5 mph forward, 5 mph reverse

Main Frame Construction:

Single tube, steel frame, full-length, fully-welded

Drive Tires:

23 x 9.5 - 12, 4 ply

Caster Tires:

13 x 6.5 - 6, 4 ply; Flat-Free, semi-pneumatic

Caster Wheel Bearings:

Tapered roller bearings

Front Caster Arm Design:

Bolt-on for easy replacement if necessary

Drive System:

Dual Hydro-Gear ZT-3400 Integrated transaxles (2 separate units) with charge pumps and spin-on oil filters

Hydraulic Oil Filter:

25 micron spin-on filter

Electrical System:

12 Volt battery, 350 cca. Alternator, 20 amp charging. Solenoid shift starter.

WWW.SCAG.COM

(Continued)



Belts:	Kevlar cord. Self-adjusting, spring-loaded, self-tightening
Drive/Load Pulleys:	Split-steel design – stronger and lighter weight than cast-iron
Instrument Panel :	Ammeter, key switch, throttle, manual choke, BBC switch, digital hour meter
Operator Suspension System:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isolates the entire operator station from the effects of rough terrain. • <u>Coil-over shock</u> provides effective suspension action right where it's needed, and only where it's needed for a smooth ride. • <u>Thick-cushioned, bolstered seat</u>, fully adjustable, with adjustable, folding arm rests. • <u>3-Position adjustable deck lift foot pedal</u> allows for easy deck lift for all operators
PTO - Electric Clutch:	• Ogura GT3.5 - 250 ft lb; adjustable air-gap
Cutter Decks:	48" & 52" Velocity Plus decks. Floating, adjustable, anti-scalping design.
Cutter Deck Construction:	Tri-Plate, welded; 10-gauge top, 7 gauge skirts, 7 gauge & 11 gauge reinforcement plates.
Cutter Deck Drive:	Belt-driven – straight alignment for increased reliability & longevity
Number of Anti-Scalp Wheels:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48": 3 wheels in 3 positions • 52": 3 wheels in 3 positions
Cutter Deck Spindles:	Scag Heavy-Duty Spindles w/cast-iron housing & tapered roller bearings, backed by 3-year limited warranty
Cutter Deck Height Adjustment:	Foot pedal lift (3-position adjustable) with self-locking mechanism at transport position
Cutting Range:	1" to 5.5" in .25" increments
Number of Cutter Blades:	3 Marbain blades
Total Length:	81.75"
Total Width (with discharge chute in mowing position):	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48" models: 61.25" • 52" models: 65.25"
Total Width (with discharge chute in transport position):	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48" models: 49.75" • 52" models: 53.76"
Height (with ROPS):	67"
Height (with ROPS folded):	48"
Weight (with ROPS):	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48" models: 1075 lbs. • 52" models: 1080 lbs.
Warranty:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 Yr. Commercial Mower Warranty—Parts & labor. • 3 Yr. / 500 Hour Non-Commercial Mower Warranty—Parts & labor. • 3 Yr. Deck Warranty—First & second years parts & labor; third year parts. • 3 Yr. Spindle Warranty—First & second years parts & labor; third year parts. • 2 Yr. Engine Warranty—Minimum two-year warranty covered directly through the individual engine manufacturer.



All specifications subject to change without notice. Actual ground speeds may vary.

WWW.SCAG.COM



TIGER CAT

Zero-Turn Riders
Stand On Mowers
Walk-Behinds
Accessories

Dealer Locator
Financing
Contact Us
FAQ
Company info

What's New?
Productivity
Warranty
Lawn Striping

Scag Safety
Scag Videos
Scag Merchandise
Scag Manuals
Scag Desktops
Home Page



SCAG
GIANT-VAC
SCAG
Racing



The Scag Tiger Cat™ Small Cat, Big Productivity.

Like 266

With roaring power and agile maneuverability, the compact Scag Tiger Cat® is a force all its own. Where productivity is essential, the Tiger Cat delivers with ease, capable of handling more than 24 acres per day.

Powerful engines and a tough dual pump and wheel motor drive system ensure dependable performance, year after year. Equipped with a Velocity Plus™ cutter deck, this mower will tame the tallest grass and leave it looking smooth and professionally manicured.

A full-body welded steel frame will not yield to tough terrain, while the low center-of-gravity keeps the Tiger Cat stable. The replaceable front caster extension protects the main frame against impact damage and features tapered roller bearings in the caster yoke pivots for long, dependable life.

Comfort is maximized with either an adjustable suspension seat or a soft-ride seat. Adjustable steering levers, arm rests and a big foot platform reduce operator fatigue.

For big value in a compact package, test out a Tiger Cat today. But be warned... this cat has a big bite. Talk to your Scag dealer today to tame your own Tiger Cat.

- [Accessories](#)
- [Model Options](#)
- [Why Scag?](#)
- [Specifications](#)
- [Compare Scag Riders](#)
- [Desktop Images](#)

PRODUCT VIDEO



52"

61"

\$7,120

\$7,600



TIGER CAT

**Compact size.
Full-size performance.**

Specifications

Engine Options:

- 22hp Kawasaki FS, air-cooled, twin cylinder, vertical shaft
- 22hp Kawasaki FX, air-cooled, twin cylinder, vertical shaft
- 23hp Kohler Command Pro, air-cooled, twin cylinder, vertical shaft
- 23hp Kawasaki FX, air-cooled, twin cylinder, vertical shaft
- 25hp Kohler Command Pro, air-cooled, twin cylinder, vertical shaft, Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
- 26hp Kohler Command Pro, air-cooled, twin cylinder, vertical shaft, Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
- 27hp Briggs & Stratton Com. Turf Series, air-cooled, twin cylinder, vert. shaft

Fuel Capacity/Design:

7 gallons, dual fuel tanks with molded-in cupholder

Travel Control:

Twin steering controls with gas dampers for smooth, precise maneuverability.

Ground Speed:

Up to 10mph forward, 4.5mph reverse

Main Frame Construction:

Steel tube frame, full-length, fully-welded

Drive Tires:

- 24 x 9.5 - 12, 4 ply (48" & 52" models)
- 24 x 12 - 12, 4 ply (61" models)

Caster Tires:

- 13 x 5 - 6, 4 ply, pneumatic (48" & 52" models)
- 13 x 6.5 - 6, 4 ply, pneumatic (61" models)

Caster Wheel Bearings:

Tapered roller bearings

Front Caster Arm Design:

Bolt-on for easy replacement if necessary

Hydraulic Pumps:

Dual Pumps; 10cc displacement, Hydro-Gear

Hydraulic Oil Cooler:

Not required - Large capacity cooling reservoir

WWW.SCAG.COM

(Continued)

SCAG
POWER EQUIPMENT

Belts:	Kevlar cord. Self-adjusting, spring-loaded, self-lightening
Drive/Load Pulleys:	Split-steel design – stronger and lighter weight than cast-iron
Instrument Panel :	Key switch, throttle, manual choke, BBC switch
Seat:	Suspension seat, adjustable with padded arm rests on most models. Some models feature a "Soft-Ride" seat.
PTO - Electric Clutch:	Ogura GT3.5 - 250 ft lb / adjustable air-gap
Cutter Decks:	48", 52", & 61" Velocity Plus Decks. Floating, adjustable, anti-scalping design.
Cutter Deck Construction:	Tri-Plate, welded: 48" with 7 gauge deck top and skirt, 10 gauge & 11 gauge reinforcement plates; 52" with 10 gauge top, 7 gauge skirt, 10 gauge & 11 gauge reinforcement plates; 61" with 10 gauge top, 7 gauge skirt, 7 gauge & 11 gauge reinforcement plates.
Cutter Deck Drive:	Belt driven – Straight belt for long life, not a twisted "mule" drive
Number of Anti-Scalp Wheels:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48": 4 wheels in 4 positions • 52": 4 wheels in 4 positions • 61": 7 wheels in 5 positions
Cutter Deck Spindles:	Scag Heavy-Duty Spindles w/cast-iron housing & tapered roller bearings, backed by 3-year limited warranty
Cutter Deck Height Adjustment:	Foot pedal lift with self-locking mechanism at transport position
Cutting Range:	1" to 5" in .25" increments
Number of Cutter Blades:	3 Marbain blades
Total Length:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48" and 52" models: 80" • 61" models: 83"
Total Width (with discharge chute in mowing position):	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48" models: 60.5" • 52" models: 64.5" • 61" models: 73.5"
Total Width (with discharge chute in transport position):	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48" models: 49" • 52" models: 53" • 61" models: 62"
Height (with ROPS):	66"
Height (with ROPS folded*):	54"
Weight (with ROPS):	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48" models: 1030-1050 lbs. • 52" models: 1100 lbs. • 61" models: 1150 lbs.
Warranty:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 Yr. Commercial Mower Warranty—Parts & labor. • 3 Yr. / 500 Hour Non-Commercial Mower Warranty—Parts & labor. • 3 Yr. Deck Warranty—First & second years parts & labor; third year parts. • 3 Yr. Spindle Warranty—First & second years parts & labor; third year parts. • 2 Yr. Engine Warranty—Minimum two-year warranty covered directly through the individual engine manufacturer.



All specifications subject to change without notice. Actual ground speeds may vary.

WWW.SCAG.COM



- Zero-Turn Riders
- Stand On Mowers
- Walk-Behinds
- Accessories

- Dealer Locator
- Financing
- Contact Us
- FAQ
- Company Info

- What's New?
- Productivity
- Warranty
- Lawn Striping

- Scag Safety
- Scag Videos
- Scag Merchandise
- Scag Manuals
- Scag Desktops
- Home Page



The Scag Turf Tiger™ There is no competition. Like 175



Since its original introduction in 1998, the Turf Tiger™ has been in a class by itself. There is no competition. Period.

The Scag Turf Tiger can cover major grass with ground speeds up to 12mph (10.5mph on some models) and large, low-mounted fuel tank.

The simple, trouble-free shaft drive cutter deck means minimum maintenance requirements and a wide range of cutting heights.

The double tube steel main frame gives the mower incredible strength and durability. Folding ROPS, replaceable front caster extensions, flat free caster tires with tapered roller bearings are just a few of the MANY features the Turf Tiger offers.

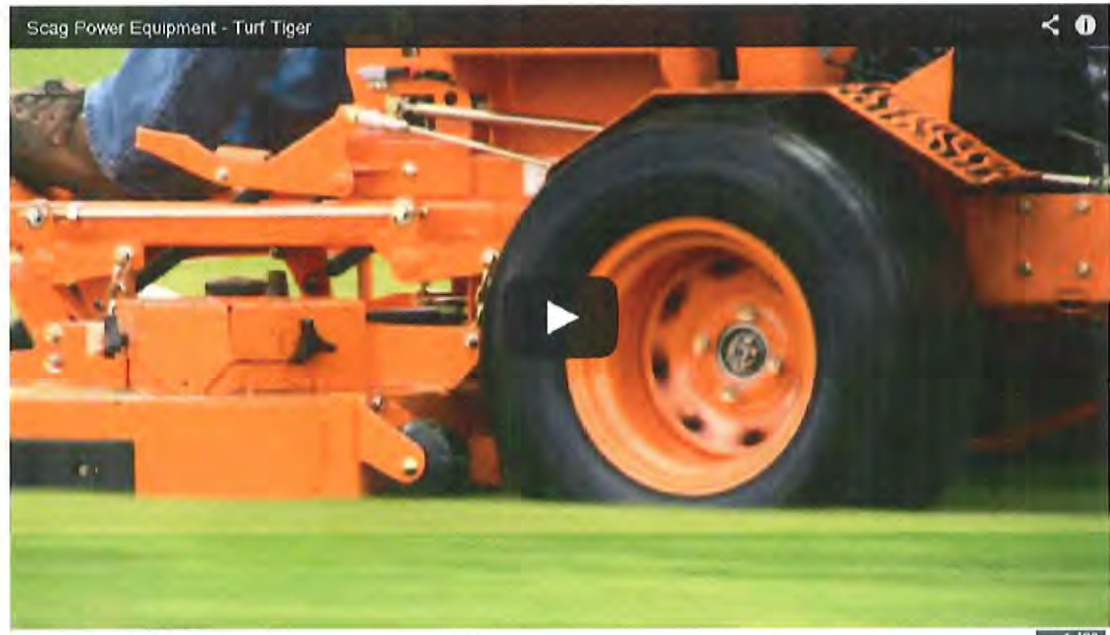
From the heavy-duty, **Tri-Plate Velocity Plus™** cutter decks, to the various high-power, **fuel efficient** engine options like the fuel injected **Kawasaki** or **Kohler EFI**, diesel, **propane**, or massive **35hp Big Block models**, there's a Tiger that will increase your productivity and send your competition running for cover!

Contact your local **Scag dealer** for a field demonstration today and see for yourself how the Scag Turf Tiger stands in a class by itself, above the competition.

Alternative fuel Turf Tiger models are also available. [Click here](#) for more information.

- Accessories
- Video
- Model Options
- Why Scag?
- Specifications
- Compare Scag Riders
- Desktop Images

PRODUCT VIDEO



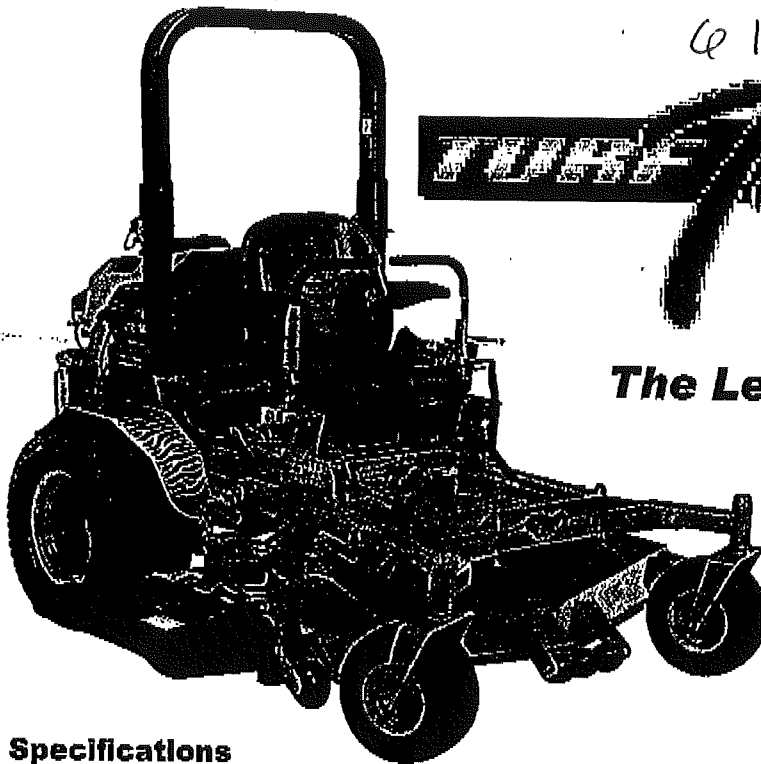
PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

52"

7520

61"

7760



The Legend Continues.

Specifications

Engine Options:

- 28hp CAT diesel, 3-cylinder, liquid-cooled
- Kawasaki FD750D, liquid-cooled, V-Twin, horizontal shaft
- Kawasaki FD791D, liquid-cooled, V-Twin, horizontal shaft, Digital Fuel Injection
- 27hp Kohler Command Pro, air-cooled, twin cylinder, horizontal shaft
- 29hp Kohler EFI, air-cooled, V-Twin, horizontal shaft, Electronic Fuel Injection
- 31hp Kohler Aegis, liquid-cooled, V-Twin, horizontal shaft, Electronic Fuel Injection
- 35hp Briggs Vanguard Big Block, air-cooled, V-Twin

Fuel Capacity/Design:

8.5 gallons (11 gal. on diesels), single fuel tank mounted low in the center of the mower to lower the center-of-gravity and improve hillside stability and traction.

Travel Control:

Twin "Quick-Fit" steering controls with gas dampers for smooth, precise maneuverability. Adjustable to fit various operator sizes.

Ground Speed:

- Up to 12mph forward, 5 mph reverse (most models)
- Up to 10.5mph forward, 5mph reverse (27CH, 29EFI & 750KA models)

Main Frame Construction:

Double tube, steel frame, full-length, fully-welded

Drive Tires:

- 52": 23 x 10.5 -12, 4 ply
- 61" & 72": 24 x 12 - 12, 4 ply

Caster Tires:

- 52": 13 x 5 - 6, 4 ply; Flat-Free
- 61" & 72": 13 x 6.5 - 6, 4 ply; Flat-Free, semi-pneumatic

Caster Wheel Bearings:

Tapered roller bearings

Front Caster Arm Design:

Bolt-on for easy replacement if necessary

Hydraulic Pumps:

Dual Pumps; 16cc displacement, Hydro-Gear

Hydraulic Oil Cooler:

Yes - 4 qt system capacity with auxiliary oil cooler

Hydraulic Oil Filter:

10 micron

Hydraulic Wheel Motors:

Dual 15ci motors; 18ci motors on 28CAT & 31EFI

Electrical System:

12 Volt battery, 350 cca. Alternator, 15-40 amp charging. Solenoid shift starter.

WWW.SCAG.COM

(Continued)



- Belts:** Kevlar cord. Self-adjusting, spring-loaded, self-tightening
- Drive/Load Pulleys:** Split-steel design – stronger and lighter weight than cast-iron
- Instrument Panel :** Ammeter, key switch, throttle, manual choke, BBC switch, water temp gauge (on liquid-cooled models)
- Command-Comfort Operator's Station:**
- Torsion spring suspension seat, fully adjustable, with arm rests.
 - "Quick-Fit" steering control levers feature incredible range of adjustment for optimal comfort and control!
 - 3-Position adjustable deck lift foot pedal allows for easy deck lift for all operators
- PTO - Electric Clutch:**
- Ogura GT3.5 - 250 ft lb / adjustable air-gap
 - Ogura GT5 - 350 ft lb (on 35hp BV) / adjustable air-gap
- Cutter Decks:** 52", 61" & 72" Velocity Plus decks. Floating, adjustable, anti-scalping design.
- Cutter Deck Construction:** Tri-Plate, welded; 52" with 7 gauge deck top and skirt, 10 gauge & 11 gauge reinforcement plates. 61" & 72" with 10 gauge top, 7 gauge skirt, 7 gauge & 11 gauge reinforcement plates.
- Cutter Deck Drive:** Drive shaft driven – eliminates belt slip for increased reliability & longevity
- Number of Anti-Scalp Wheels:**
- 52": 9 wheels in 7 positions
 - 61": 9 wheels in 7 positions
 - 72": 9 wheels in 7 positions
- Cutter Deck Spindles:** Scag Heavy-Duty Spindles w/cast-iron housing & tapered roller bearings, backed by 3-year limited warranty
- Cutter Deck Height Adjustment:** Foot pedal lift (3-position adjustable) with self-locking mechanism at transport position
- Cutting Range:** 1" to 6" in 1/4" increments
- Number of Cutter Blades:** 3 Marbain blades
- Total Length:**
- 52" models: 82.5"
 - 61" models: 87.5"
 - 72" models: 90"
- Total Width (with discharge chute in mowing position):**
- 52" models: 64.5"
 - 61" models: 73.5"
 - 72" models: 83"
- Total Width (with discharge chute in transport position):**
- 52" models: 63"
 - 61" models: 62"
 - 72" models: 73"
- Height (with ROPS):** 67.5"
- Height (with ROPS folded):** 66.6"
- Weight (with ROPS):**
- 52" models: 1250 lbs.
 - 61" models: 1350-1700 lbs.
 - 72" models: 1400-1750 lbs.
- Warranty:**
- 2 Yr. Commercial Mower Warranty—Parts & labor.
 - 3 Yr. / 500 Hour Non-Commercial Mower Warranty—Parts & labor.
 - 3 Yr. Deck Warranty—First & second years parts & labor; third year parts.
 - 3 Yr. Spindle Warranty—First & second years parts & labor; third year parts.
 - 2 Yr. Engine Warranty—Minimum two-year warranty covered directly through the individual engine manufacturer. (Kohler Aegis covered by 3-year warranty)



All specifications subject to change without notice. Actual ground speeds may vary.

WWW.SCAG.COM



Z915B ZERO-TURN MOWER

FEATURES & SPECS

- 7-Iron™ II Mowing Deck
- Gasoline Engine
- Hydrostatic Drive Train
- Commercial-grade Operator Seat
- [See All Features](#)

- Deck Sizes: 48, 54, 60-in. (122, 137, 152-cm)
- Horsepower: 25.0-hp* (18.6-kW)
- Fuel Options: Gasoline
- [See All Specs](#)

BUILD YOUR OWN



- [Overview](#)
- [Features](#)
- [Specifications](#)
- [Compatible Equipment](#)

ZTrak Z900 B Series

For the Z900 B Series customer, we designed a mower that would have the most essential features but also come at a price that was reasonable. We gave it excellent weight distribution, professional grade seats, large rear tires, and a mow-all-day 11.5 gallon fuel tank.

7-Iron™ II Mower Decks

Each ZTrak B Series mower is equipped with one of our 7-Iron II mower decks - available in 48, 54, and 60-inch (122, 137, 152-cm) options. These decks are stamped from a single piece of 7-gauge steel for quality and durability you can depend on.

PRODUCT BROCHURES

[View Online Brochures \(English & Spanish\)](#)

YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN...

[Locate A Dealer](#)

[Build & Price Commercial Mowing Equipment](#)

[View Equipment Videos](#)

[View California Products](#)

[Product Safety](#)

*The engine horsepower and torque information are provided by the engine manufacturer to be used for comparison purpose only. Actual operating horsepower and torque will be less. Refer to engine manufacturer's web site for additional information.





Selling Equipment



Quote Id: 10353433

Customer: CALDWELL COUNTY OF

JOHN DEERE Z915B GAS MID-Z

Hours:

Stock Number:

Code	Description	Qty
2131TC	Z915B Commercial ZTrak	1
Standard Options - Per Unit		
0202	United States and Canada	1
1502	54 In. 7-Iron II Side Discharge Mower Deck	1
2000	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	1
Other Charges		
	EnviroCrate Setup	1

9-29-14
\$6150.00

JOHN DEERE Z920M Commercial ZTrak

Hours:

Stock Number:

Code	Description	Qty
2140TC	Z920M Commercial ZTrak	1
Standard Options - Per Unit		
0202	United States and Canada	1
1502	54 In. 7-Iron PRO Side Discharge Mower Deck	1
2000	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	1
Other Charges		
	EnviroCrate Setup	1

JOHN DEERE Z930M Commercial ZTrak



JOHN DEERE

Selling Equipment



Quote Id: 10353433

Customer: CALDWELL COUNTY OF

Hours:

Stock Number:

Code	Description	Qty
2160TC	Z930M Commercial ZTrak	1
Standard Options - Per Unit		
0202	United States and Canada	1
1504	60 In. 7-Iron PRO Side Discharge Mower Deck	1
2000	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	1
Other Charges		
	EnviroCrate	1
	Setup	1



Quote Summary

Prepared For:
Caldwell County Of
County Courthouse
110 S Main St
Lockhart, TX 78644

Prepared By:
Jodie Schaalman
South Texas Implement
9880 Highway 181 North
Taft, TX 78390
Phone: 361-528-2535
taft@stictx.com

Quote Id: 10353433
Created On: 25 September 2014
Last Modified On: 25 September 2014
Expiration Date: 02 October 2014

Equipment Summary	Selling Price	Qty	Extended
JOHN DEERE Z915B GAS MID-Z	\$ 6,150.00 X	1 =	\$ 6,150.00
JOHN DEERE Z920M Commercial ZTrak	\$ 7,050.00 X	1 =	\$ 7,050.00
JOHN DEERE Z930M Commercial ZTrak	\$ 7,550.00 X	1 =	\$ 7,550.00

Equipment Total

~~\$ 20,750.00~~

Quote Summary

Equipment Total	\$ 20,750.00
SubTotal	\$ 20,750.00
Total	\$ 20,750.00
Down Payment	(0.00)
Rental Applied	(0.00)
Balance Due	\$ 20,750.00

Salesperson : X _____

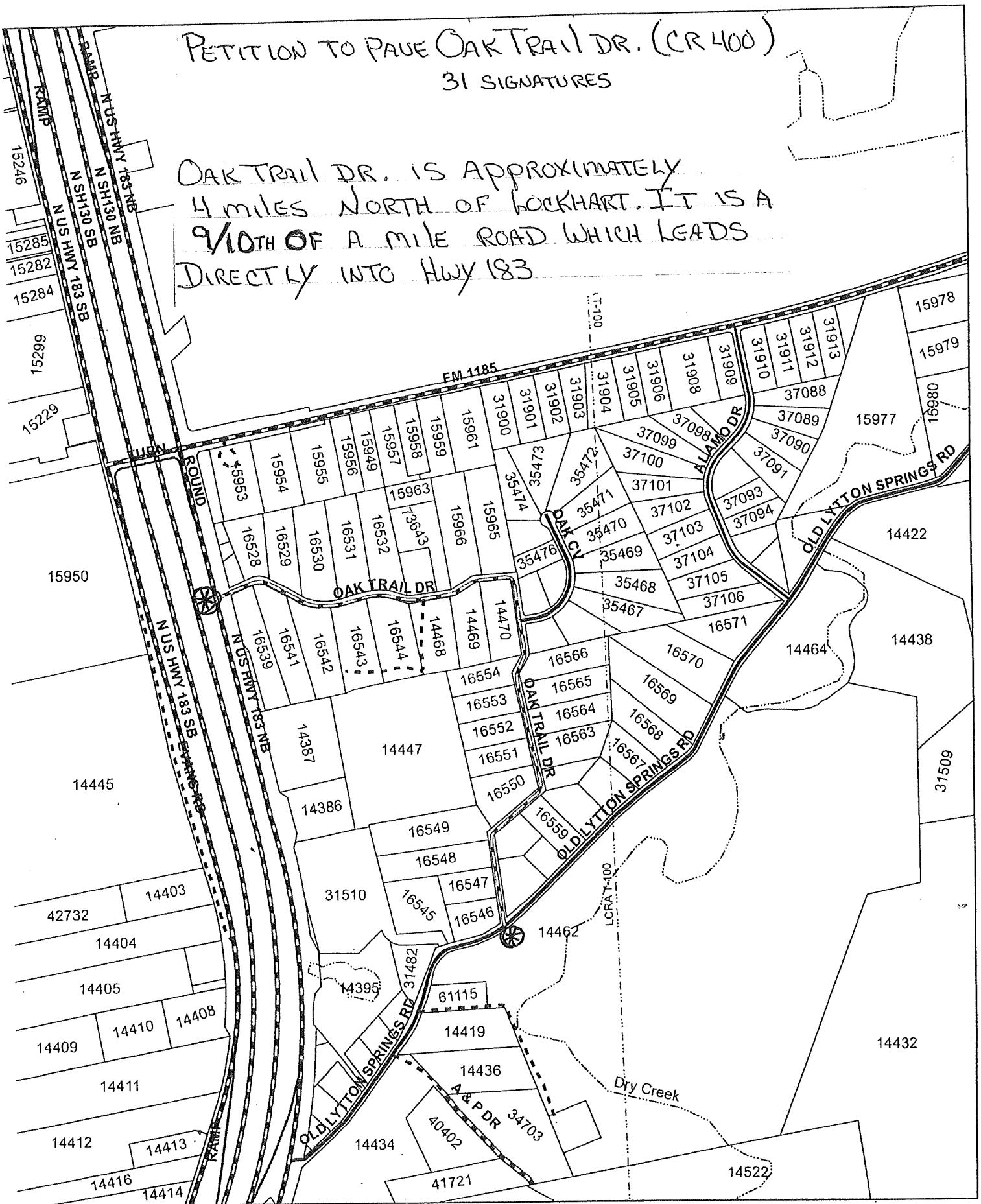
Accepted By : X _____

2014.10.20.16 Discussion/Action
concerning the petition to pave Oak Trail
Drive (CR 400). **Cost:** None; **Speaker:**
Commissioner Roland; **Backup:** 1.

PETITION TO PAVE OAK TRAIL DR. (CR 400)

31 SIGNATURES

OAK TRAIL DR. IS APPROXIMATELY
4 MILES NORTH OF LOCKHART. IT IS A
9/10TH OF A MILE ROAD WHICH LEADS
DIRECTLY INTO HWY 183



This map is being provided as a courtesy and should only be used as a general guide. It is not a guarantee of location, configuration, size or use. No warranty is expressed or implied to any user for any purpose.

This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries.

Additionally, this document does not purport to authorize entry onto privately owned property.

Date Printed:
Monday, October 06, 2014

0 370 740 1,480 2,220 2,960 Feet

0 0.075 0.15 0.3 0.45 0.6 Miles



Petition for Paving of Oak Trail Drive (County Road 400)

We, the below signed citizens of Caldwell County, hereby formally petition and request that County Road 400, also known as Oak Trail Drive, be paved. Oak Trail Dr. is located north of the city of Lockhart and runs between Hwy. 183/SH 130 and Old Lytton Springs Road. Despite being a relatively short stretch of road, there are approximately 31 residential tracts of land serviced by Oak Trail Dr., with an additional 14 residential tracts along Oak Cove, only accessible from Oak Trail Dr. (information from Caldwell County Appraisal District website)

It is our understanding that money from the state of Texas has been allocated to Caldwell County for road repairs such as the one requested. While we understand that there are not enough funds to pave every road in Caldwell County, we think that there are specific and undeniable reasons that Oak Trail Dr. should be given priority for paving. First, as stated above, for a county road in a still largely rural county such as Caldwell County, Oak Trail Dr. has a relatively high population ratio. Instead of servicing larger ranches or farm land, the tracts along this road are all 1 -5 acre tracts. Also, many of these tracts have more than one home per tract; leading to a higher population density than many of the roads in Caldwell County. Second, in addition to servicing the population of citizens who live along Oak Trail Dr. and Oak Cove, Oak Trail Dr. has in the past been used as a detour road when Hwy. 183 and/or SH 130 have been blocked, and it would be expected that due to Oak Trail Drive's location such usage would occur again in the future. Further, during the construction of SH 130, Oak Trail Dr. was extensively utilized by heavy trucks. Those of us who drive this road daily can attest to the fact that permanent damage was done to Oak Trail Dr. by this constant pounding with heavy loads and large tires. Despite attempts to patch the problem areas, deep rutting has occurred in several spots. As a result, any rainfall causes the gravel to wash away and the ruts to re-appear. Thus a money-eating cycle has begun, with patches of gravel and grating lasting only until the next rainfall, then a re-application of more gravel and grating to smooth over the reemerged ruts and holes. Logic would dictate that the cost of paving Oak Trail Dr. would be diminished by the cost of the constant maintenance needed to keep this road passable.

We believe strongly that we have detailed adequate reasons that the paving of Oak Trail Dr. should be taken as a priority issue by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court. Thank you in advance for your consideration and attention of this matter.

Signature	Printed Name	Address	Phone Number
	Patsy Quinn 10-4-2014	345 Oak Trail Dr	512 376-5178
	Bernice Summer 10-4-2014	119 Oak Trail Dr	512-398-5291
	UBALDO Eddie Aponete	210 OAK TRAIL	512-689-9562
	JOAN H. HILL	220 OAK TRAIL DR	—
	Summer Childress	276 oak trail Rd 78644	512-665-5811
	Oscar Muñoz	276 oak trail Dr 78644	512-665-5815
	David Silva 9-10-4-2014	306 oak trail (512)	644-6441
	Onecimo Rivera 10-04-14	371 Oak Trail Dr.	512 / 828-4688

Petition for Paving of Oak Trail Drive (County Road 400)

We, the below signed citizens of Caldwell County, hereby formally petition and request that County Road 400, also known as Oak Trail Drive, be paved. Oak Trail Dr. is located north of the city of Lockhart and runs between Hwy. 183/SH 130 and Old Lytton Springs Road. Despite being a relatively short stretch of road, there are approximately 31 residential tracts of land serviced by Oak Trail Dr., with an additional 14 residential tracts along Oak Cove, only accessible from Oak Trail Dr. (information from Caldwell County Appraisal District website)

It is our understanding that money from the state of Texas has been allocated to Caldwell County for road repairs such as the one requested. While we understand that there are not enough funds to pave every road in Caldwell County, we think that there are specific and undeniable reasons that Oak Trail Dr. should be given priority for paving. First, as stated above, for a county road in a still largely rural county such as Caldwell County, Oak Trail Dr. has a relatively high population ratio. Instead of servicing larger ranches or farm land, the tracts along this road are all 1 -5 acre tracts. Also, many of these tracts have more than one home per tract; leading to a higher population density than many of the roads in Caldwell County. Second, in addition to servicing the population of citizens who live along Oak Trail Dr. and Oak Cove, Oak Trail Dr. has in the past been used as a detour road when Hwy. 183 and/or SH 130 have been blocked, and it would be expected that due to Oak Trail Drive's location such usage would occur again in the future. Further, during the construction of SH 130, Oak Trail Dr. was extensively utilized by heavy trucks. Those of us who drive this road daily can attest to the fact that permanent damage was done to Oak Trail Dr. by this constant pounding with heavy loads and large tires. Despite attempts to patch the problem areas, deep rutting has occurred in several spots. As a result, any rainfall causes the gravel to wash away and the ruts to re-appear. Thus a money-eating cycle has begun, with patches of gravel and grating lasting only until the next rainfall, then a re-application of more gravel and grating to smooth over the reemerged ruts and holes. Logic would dictate that the cost of paving Oak Trail Dr. would be diminished by the cost of the constant maintenance needed to keep this road passable.

We believe strongly that we have detailed adequate reasons that the paving of Oak Trail Dr. should be taken as a priority issue by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court. Thank you in advance for your consideration and attention of this matter.

Signature Printed Name Address Phone Number

<i>May Sil</i>	Molly Silva	306 Oak Trail Dr Lockhart	512-644-6519
<i>Maggi Silva</i>	Maggi Silva	306 Oak Trail Drive Lockhart TX 78644	(512) 667-3917
<i>Elliott Silva</i>	Elliott Silva	306 Oak Trail Drive Lockhart TX 78644	(512) (661-3249)
<i>Hank Roberts</i>	HANK ROBERTS	4- 004 Cove	512-995-9265
<i>Darrell Roberts</i>	Darrell Roberts	78 OAK COVE	(512) 938-2682
<i>Darrell Roberts</i>	Darrell Roberts	150 Oak CV	512 848-4714
<i>Gregory Frey</i>	Gregory Frey	531 OAK TRAIL	512-398-3627
<i>Hannah Porter</i>	Hannah Porter	605 OAK TRAIL DR.	512-788-3761

Petition for Paving of Oak Trail Drive (County Road 400)

We, the below signed citizens of Caldwell County, hereby formally petition and request that County Road 400, also known as Oak Trail Drive, be paved. Oak Trail Dr. is located north of the city of Lockhart and runs between Hwy. 183/SH 130 and Old Lytton Springs Road. Despite being a relatively short stretch of road, there are approximately 31 residential tracts of land serviced by Oak Trail Dr., with an additional 14 residential tracts along Oak Cove, only accessible from Oak Trail Dr. (information from Caldwell County Appraisal District website)

It is our understanding that money from the state of Texas has been allocated to Caldwell County for road repairs such as the one requested. While we understand that there are not enough funds to pave every road in Caldwell County, we think that there are specific and undeniable reasons that Oak Trail Dr. should be given priority for paving. First, as stated above, for a county road in a still largely rural county such as Caldwell County, Oak Trail Dr. has a relatively high population ratio. Instead of servicing larger ranches or farm land, the tracts along this road are all 1 -5 acre tracts. Also, many of these tracts have more than one home per tract; leading to a higher population density than many of the roads in Caldwell County. Second, in addition to servicing the population of citizens who live along Oak Trail Dr. and Oak Cove, Oak Trail Dr. has in the past been used as a detour road when Hwy. 183 and/or SH 130 have been blocked, and it would be expected that due to Oak Trail Drive's location such usage would occur again in the future. Further, during the construction of SH 130, Oak Trail Dr. was extensively utilized by heavy trucks. Those of us who drive this road daily can attest to the fact that permanent damage was done to Oak Trail Dr. by this constant pounding with heavy loads and large tires. Despite attempts to patch the problem areas, deep rutting has occurred in several spots. As a result, any rainfall causes the gravel to wash away and the ruts to re-appear. Thus a money-eating cycle has begun, with patches of gravel and grating lasting only until the next rainfall, then a re-application of more gravel and grating to smooth over the reemerged ruts and holes. Logic would dictate that the cost of paving Oak Trail Dr. would be diminished by the cost of the constant maintenance needed to keep this road passable.

We believe strongly that we have detailed adequate reasons that the paving of Oak Trail Dr. should be taken as a priority issue by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court. Thank you in advance for your consideration and attention of this matter.

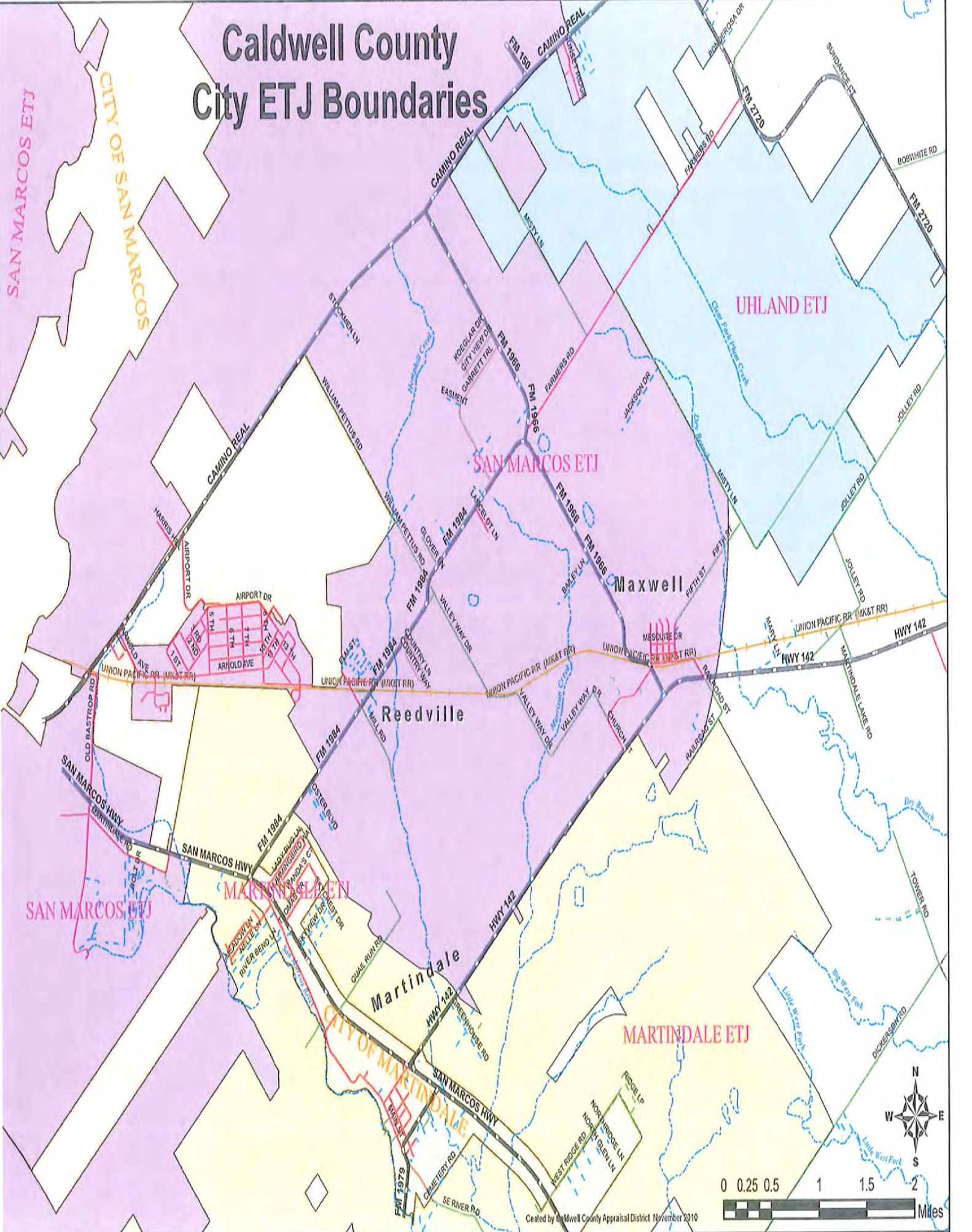
Signature	Printed Name	Address	Phone Number
10-5-2014 <i>Sandra Alderson</i>	<i>Sandra Alderson</i> 141 Oak Trail Lockhart		512-376-9876
10-5-2014 <i>John Alderson</i>	John Alderson	141 oak trail	376-9876
10-5-2014 <i>Wallie Owen</i>	Wallie Owen	139 Oak Trail Dr	398-9456
10-5-2014 <i>Ervin R. Owen</i>	Ervin Owen	139 oak Trail Dr.	398-9456
10-5-2014 <i>John Erick Alderson</i>	John Erick Alderson	141 Oak Trail Dr.	376-9876

FILED this 7th day of Oct 20 14
1:05 PM

CAROL HOLCOMB
COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
By Sharon Williams Deputy

2014.10.20.17 Discussion/Action to approve interlocal agreement for subdivision regulation within extraterritorial jurisdiction of City of San Marcos. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Commissioner Madrigal; **Backup:** 1.

Caldwell County City ETJ Boundaries



**INTERLOCAL COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN CALDWELL COUNTY AND THE CITY OF SAN MARCOS
FOR SUBDIVISION REGULATION WITHIN
THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF SAN MARCOS**

THIS INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”) is made and entered into by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (hereinafter referred to as the “County”), by and through its County Judge, and the City of San Marcos, a municipal corporation of the State of Texas (hereinafter referred to as “City”), by and through its City Manager.

WHEREAS, the City has duly identified its corporate limits and the areas of its extraterritorial jurisdiction (hereinafter referred to as “ETJ” or the “City’s ETJ”) within the County; and

WHEREAS, the City has adopted and is enforcing subdivision regulations pursuant to chapter 212 of the Texas Local Government Code and other statutes applicable to municipalities; and

WHEREAS, the County has adopted and is enforcing subdivision regulations pursuant to Texas Local Government Code sections 232.002 through 232.005 and other statutes applicable to counties; and

WHEREAS, the County and the City, pursuant to Texas Local Government Code section 242.001, have both enforced their subdivision regulations in the City’s ETJ and,

in those situations where the City's regulations conflicted with the County's regulations, the more stringent provisions have prevailed; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Legislature has revised chapter 242 of the Texas Local Government Code to limit subdivision regulation within the ETJ to one entity; and

WHEREAS, the County and the City are required to enter into a written agreement that identifies the governmental entity authorized to regulate subdivision plats and approve related permits in the ETJ of the City within the County; and

WHEREAS, the County and the City were required to enter into said written agreement on or before April 1, 2002; and

WHEREAS, Section 242.001(d)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code allows the City and the County to establish a single set of consolidated and consistent regulations related to plats, subdivision construction plans, and subdivisions of land as authorized by chapter 212 and chapter 232 of the Texas Local Government Code and other statutes applicable to municipalities and counties that will be enforced in the ETJ; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to section 242.001(d)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code the City and the County entered into an Interlocal Agreement on March 25, 2002, establishing consolidated and consistent subdivision regulations for the City's ETJ

dictating that the City would enforce such regulations pursuant to such Interlocal Agreement; and

WHEREAS, to the extent that the City's execution of this Agreement and related agreements with other counties in other areas of the City's ETJ, or the City's adoption, administration or enforcement of ordinances, rules, regulations or plans in reasonable furtherance of this Agreement or the related agreements results in requirements or restrictions that are not identical throughout the City's entire ETJ, the parties jointly acknowledge that the actions of the City are "reasonably taken to fulfill an obligation mandated by state law" within the meaning of section 2007.003(b)(4) of the Texas Government Code, and are therefore not subject to chapter 2007 of the Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to section 242.001(d)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, the City and the County desire to enter into this Interlocal Agreement establishing consolidated and consistent subdivision regulations for the City's ETJ dictating that the City will enforce the County's regulations pursuant to this Interlocal Agreement; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 242.001(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, the City and County hereby certify that this Interlocal Agreement complies with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 242 pertaining to regulation of the ETJ of San Marcos;

NOW, THEREFORE, the County and the City mutually agree as follows:

I. TERM OF AGREEMENT

1. The County and the City mutually agree that the term of this Agreement shall be from the date it is formally and duly executed by both the County and the City until terminated by the parties. This Agreement may be amended by the mutual agreement of the parties in writing.
2. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may be terminated by either party by giving thirty (30) days written notice of intent to terminate this Agreement to the other party. Any notice of intent to terminate must be delivered by deposit in the United States mail, certified, return receipt requested, to the other party at the addresses set out herein. Upon termination of this Agreement, neither party shall have any obligations to the other party under this Agreement, except with respect to payment for services already rendered under this Agreement, but not yet paid.

II. COUNTY RESPONSIBILITIES

1. Pursuant to Section 242.001(d)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, the County assigns and delegates to the City the County's authority to approve subdivision and other development within the ETJ of the City. The County

hereby agrees that it will not enforce its subdivision regulations within the City's ETJ.

2. The County, within the ETJ, shall continue to administer septic system and floodplain regulations, and shall assume maintenance responsibilities for all public streets and roads, and all public drainage systems, within any platted subdivision, once built, provided that the requirements of the County for road construction and drainage have been complied with, at a minimum. Construction of all egress and ingress onto County roads is subject to permitting by the County.

III. CITY RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The City shall enforce its subdivision regulations, including review and approval processes and design and construction standards, within its ETJ.
2. The City shall enforce in the ETJ the County's subdivision regulations which are contained in the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, adopted on January 18, 2011, which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and incorporate herein by this reference as if fully set forth herein, unless the City has existing ordinances establishing substantially similar, or more stringent, standards for the subject areas of such County subdivision regulations. All City subdivision regulations not in conflict with Attachment A, and City regulations

establishing more stringent standards for the subject areas in Attachment A, may be enforced. If either party wishes to propose revisions in the future to subdivision regulations that apply in the ETJ, the party will notify the other party of the proposed change. The parties will cooperate in determining the need for the change and its effect on this Agreement and will adopt any change agreed to by official action of their respective governing bodies.

3. As an attachment to this Agreement, the City shall provide a current map(s) defining the legal boundaries of its corporate limits and areas of ETJ. The City shall notify the County in writing of any changes to the City's ETJ within ten (10) days of the effective date of the change, and the area covered by this agreement shall be deemed by the parties to be amended accordingly. A change in the area covered by this Agreement shall not, however, affect any rights accrued under chapter 245 of the Texas Local Government Code prior to the effective date of the change.

4. The City agrees to require developers to dedicate public right of way pursuant to any County Transportation Plan adopted by the County subject to applicable constitutional and statutory limitations. For subdivisions in which it appears to the City that a requirement for dedication of right of way pursuant to such County Transportation Plan may exceed an applicable constitutional or statutory limitation, the City will notify the County, and the parties will cooperate to determine the extent of right of way dedication to be

required, or an alternative method of securing the needed right of way. When enforcing subdivision regulations in the City's ETJ, the City shall facilitate the County's road maintenance program by requiring a road standard no less than the standards set out in Attachment A.

5. The County expressly delegates to the City the authority, in accordance with the County's subdivision regulations, to require the preparation of a subdivision plat for the division of any property into two or more lots if any lot in the subdivision is 10 acres or less in size.
6. The City shall deliver two copies of all recorded plats for subdivisions within the City's ETJ to the County within ten (10) working days of the recording of the subdivision plat. The City shall also provide to the County a digital file of each subdivision plat, including at least two ground control GPS points in a format approved by the County.
7. The City shall confer with the Caldwell County 911 Addressing Division or the County's designated representative concerning street names prior to final plat approval.
8. The City shall allow County inspectors access to road construction sites of subdivisions within the ETJ, and the City shall timely submit copies of all road design materials and road construction test results to the County during

road construction. County inspectors shall have inspection and approval authority over the road construction, stormwater drainage construction, and water and wastewater facility construction within the right of way and easements. However, County inspectors may, from time to time, collaborate with City inspectors and delegate to City inspectors specific inspection duties related to road construction, stormwater drainage construction, and/or water and wastewater facility construction within the right of way and easements. The County may request that the City issue a stop-work notice if the applicable construction standards are not being met.

9. Prior to acceptance of new streets or other improvements in a subdivision, the City shall require of the applicant/developer a Certificate of Deposit, a Letter of Credit, or a warranty or cash bond as required by the Development Ordinance of Caldwell County, payable to Caldwell County, which shall be binding for two (2) years from the date of acceptance of the streets and improvements. The City shall require the applicant/developer to be responsible for maintenance of the streets and improvements as also required by the Caldwell County Development Ordinance. The City shall require the applicant/developer to post a utility bond or other improvements bond, payable to the City, if required by the subdivision regulations of the City. The City shall not be liable for failure to require any such utility bond.

10. The City shall collect and forward to the County all County subdivision fees, as set forth on the Caldwell County Subdivision and Development Fee Schedule, as presently authorized or amended by the County, for services to be performed by County. Said County fees include, but are not limited to, plat fees, driveway and utility permit fees, construction permit fees, flood plain revision fees, subdivision construction fees, and residential construction permit fees. The City shall have the right to charge applicants/developers reasonable fees, sufficient to cover the full cost of service provided by the City under this Agreement and otherwise in the administration of regulations that apply to subdivisions in the City's ETJ. A copy of the County's existing fee schedule is attached hereto as Exhibit B, and incorporated herein by this reference as if fully set forth herein. The City agrees to contact the Caldwell County Subdivision Coordinator to ascertain the proper fees to be applied to each subdivision plat application prior to the first hearing of the application by the City.

11. If a fee, Certificate of Deposit, Letter of Credit, warranty, or bond is to be forwarded to the County in accordance with this Agreement, the City shall promptly forward the fee, Certificate of Deposit, Letter of Credit, warranty, or bond to the Office of the County Judge, Caldwell County Courthouse, Room 201, 110 South Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644.

12. The City shall submit for review by the County facility planning reports supporting the proposed subdivision as required in chapter 285 of title 30 of the Texas Administrative Code.
13. The City shall review flood plain drainage analysis of FEMA regulated floodplans that are submitted in connection with proposed subdivision plans for compliance with the Caldwell County Flood Damage Prevention Order.
14. The City shall provide the County with a copy of any complete subdivision application for its review, and shall consider all written comments and recommendations, if any, received from the County within twenty-one (21) days of receipt of the application, and shall integrate all such written comments and recommendations into any comments that are provided to the applicant/developer.

IV. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. **General Administration:** Administering this Agreement and the contact person for the County shall be the Caldwell County Subdivision Coordinator or his or her representative. Administering this Agreement and the contact person and representative for the City shall be the Director of Development Services, or his or her designee.

2. **Alteration, Amendment or Modification:** This Agreement may not be altered, amended, or modified except in a subsequent writing signed by all parties to this Agreement. No official, agent, employee, or representative of either the County or the City has the authority to alter, amend, or modify the terms of this Agreement, except in accordance with express authority as may be respectively granted by either the Caldwell County Commissioners Court or the San Marcos City Council.

3. **Notice:** All notices sent pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and must be sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested.

(a) Notices sent pursuant to this Agreement shall be sent to the Caldwell County Subdivision Coordinator's Office at the following address:

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County Sanitation Department
405 East Market
Lockhart, Texas 78644

With copies to:

Mack Harrison
Assistant District Attorney—Civil
Caldwell County Judicial Center
201 East San Antonio Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644

(b) Notices sent pursuant to this Agreement may be delivered or sent to the City at the following address:

Jared Miller
City Manager
City of San Marcos
630 East Hopkins Street
San Marcos, Texas 78666

With copies to:

Director of Development Services
630 East Hopkins Street
San Marcos, Texas 78666

(c) When notices sent pursuant to this Agreement are mailed by registered or certified mail, notice shall be deemed effective three (3) days after deposit in a U.S. mail box or at a U.S. post office.

4. **Severability:** If any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

5. **Breach:** The failure of either party to comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall constitute a breach of this Agreement. However, the parties agree to work together to resolve disputes arising under this Agreement, including a breach, and neither party shall be liable to the other party for any errors or omissions in the review or approval of an application or in the inspection of infrastructure installations. In the

event of an alleged breach or other dispute, notice shall be provided to the other party as provided in Section IV.C., and the parties shall cooperate in an attempt to resolve such breach or dispute for a period of at least 60 days, prior to sending notice of termination under section I.B., or taking any other remedial action.

6. **Non-Waiver:** The waiver by either party of a breach of this Agreement shall not constitute a continuing waiver of such breach or of a subsequent breach of the same or a different provision. Nothing in this Agreement is intended by either party to constitute a waiver of any immunity from suit or liability to which it is entitled under applicable law.

7. **Terms Used in Document:** As used in this document, the terms “Interlocal Cooperation Agreement”, “Interlocal Agreement”, “Agreement”, and “Contract” are synonymous.

8. **Non-Defined Terms:** If not specifically defined in this Agreement, words and phrases used in this Agreement shall have their ordinary meaning as defined by common usage.

9. **Entire Agreement; Third Parties:** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the County and the City. No other agreement, statement, or promise relating to the subject matter of this Agreement and

which is not contained in this Agreement or incorporated by reference in this Agreement shall be valid or binding. This Agreement is not intended to confer any rights on any third parties.

EXECUTED THIS ____ day of _____, 2014.

CALDWELL COUNTY

By: _____
TOM BONN
CALDWELL COUNTY JUDGE

Attest:

CAROL HOLCOMB, CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

Date: _____

EXECUTED THIS ____ day of _____, 2014.

CITY OF SAN MARCOS

By:  _____
JARED MILLER
CITY MANAGER

Attest:

 _____
JAMIE LEE PETTIJOHN, CITY CLERK

Date: 10/10/14

Exhibit A

Caldwell County Development Ordinance

(next page)

CALDWELL COUNTY
DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

Adopted January 18, 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	AUTHORITY	1
1.1	COORDINATION WITH OTHER JURISDICTIONS.....	2
1.2	ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES.....	2
1.3	AUTHORITY OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT	3
2.0	DEFINITIONS.....	4
3.0	SUBDIVISION PLATTING PROCEDURES	10
3.1	GENERAL	10
3.2	PRE-APPLICATION CONFERENCE.....	10
3.3	EXCEPTIONS TO PLATTING REQUIREMENTS	10
3.3.1	Requirements for Exempted Subdivisions.....	10
3.4	PRELIMINARY PLAT REQUIREMENTS	12
3.4.1	Information Provided with the Preliminary Plat	13
3.4.2	Previously Approved Preliminary Plat	15
3.4.3	Expiration of Approved Preliminary Plat	15
3.5	PROCEDURES FOR PHASED SUBDIVISIONS	15
3.6	FINAL PLAT REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES	16
3.6.1	Information to be Provided with the Final Plat	16
3.6.2	certifications and acknowledgements to be provided with final plat	17
3.6.3	Additional Items to be Submitted with the Final Plat	19
3.6.4	Submittal Procedures for Final Plat.....	20
3.6.5	Expiration of Approved Final plat.....	21
3.7	SHORT FORM PLATS.....	21
3.8	FISCAL SECURITY FOR SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENTS.....	22
3.8.1	Construction Bonds.....	23
3.8.2	Maintenance Bonds	24
3.8.3	Forms of Security.....	25
3.8.4	Collection of Security	25
3.8.5	Release of Security.....	26
3.9	SUBDIVISION PLATS WITH PRIVATE STREETS	28
3.10	CANCELLATION OF SUBDIVISION PLATS	29
3.11	REVISION OF SUBDIVISION PLATS	30
3.12	VARIANCE PROCEDURES.....	31
4.0	CONSTRUCTION PERMIT PROCEDURES	32
4.1	GENERAL	32

4.2	SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION PERMIT PROCEDURES	33
4.2.1	Subdivision Construction Plan elements	33
4.2.2	Subdivision Utility Design general Requirements.....	34
4.2.3	Subdivision Erosion & Sedimentation Control Requirements	34
4.2.4	Subdivision Construction Permit Submittal Requirements.....	35
4.2.5	Private Street Requirements	35
4.3	COMMERCIAL SITE CONSTRUCTION PERMIT PROCEDURES	36
4.3.1	Pre-Application Conference.....	36
4.3.2	Requirements for Commercial Site Construction Permit	36
4.3.3	Commercial Site Plan Exemptions.....	38
4.4	RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT	39
4.5	MANUFACTURED RENTAL HOME COMMUNITY STANDARDS	40
4.5.1	Plat Required.....	40
4.5.2	Construction Plans.....	40
4.5.3	Additional Requirements	40
4.6	WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMIT PROCEDURES	41
4.7	FLOODPLAIN REVISION PROCEDURES	41
4.8	WAIVER PROCEDURES.....	41
5.0	OTHER DEVELOPMENT PROCEDURES.....	42
5.1	CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION PROCEDURES	42
5.2	PROCEDURES TO CONVERT PRIVATE STREETS TO PUBLIC STREETS...	44
5.3	PROCEDURE TO CANCEL AN EASEMENT OR RIGHT-OF-WAY	46
5.3.1	Other Cancellation Requests.....	46
6.0	FEES	47
7.0	SEVERABILITY	47
A.	APPENDIX A – SUBDIVISION LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS.....	48
A.1.	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	48
A.2.	RURAL SUBDIVISIONS.....	49
A.3.	REQUIREMENTS FOR URBAN SUBDIVISIONS	50
A.4.	REQUIREMENTS FOR PRIVATE STREETS.....	51
A.5.	CONSERVATION SUBDIVISION INCENTIVES	52
A.6.	REQUIREMENTS FOR FLAG LOTS.....	53
B.	APPENDIX B – STREET DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.....	54
B.1.	STREET GEOMETRIC STANDARDS.....	54
B.2.	GENERAL STREET DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.....	54

B.3.	CURB/GUTTER STREET STANDARDS	57
B.4.	RURAL (SHOULDER-SECTION) STREET STANDARDS	58
B.5.	DESIGN OF PRIVATE GRAVEL ROADWAYS	58
B.6.	COUNTY AND STATE HIGHWAYS	59
B.7.	STREET NAMES AND STREET SIGNS	59
B.8.	PAVEMENT DESIGN.....	59
B.9.	MAJOR STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES	60
C.	APPENDIX C – WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY	60
C.1.	PERMIT REQUIREMENT FOR WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.....	60
C.2.	REQUIREMENTS FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF DRIVEWAYS.....	62
D.	APPENDIX D – EASEMENTS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY REQUIREMENTS	64
E.	APPENDIX E – DRAINAGE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.....	65
E.1.	DRAINAGE DESIGN GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	65
E.2.	DRAINAGE DESIGN CRITERIA	67
F.	APPENDIX F – EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL REQUIREMENTS	69
G.	APPENDIX G – PROTECTION OF STREAMBANKS AND BLUFFS.....	70
G.1.	STREAM SETBACK REQUIREMENTS	70
G.2.	BLUFF PROTECTION	70
G.3.	EXEMPTIONS	70
G.4.	WAIVER	70
H.	APPENDIX H – FLOODPLAIN REVISION REQUIREMENTS	70

1.0 AUTHORITY

This Development Ordinance constitutes the rules governing subdivision and platting of property and the permitting of site and subdivision construction within the unincorporated areas of Caldwell County. It is intended to promote the health, safety, morals, and general welfare of the County and the safe, orderly, and healthful development of the unincorporated areas, these issues being hereby declared to be worthwhile public purposes and in the public interest. When in conflict with any previously enacted subdivision regulations for Caldwell County, these subdivision regulations shall control.

The ordinances and requirements described in this and the following chapters, articles and sections, shall constitute and be designated the "Caldwell County Development Ordinance" and may be so cited. This ordinance regulates the development of property within the jurisdiction of Caldwell County, Texas under authority set forth in the following Texas statutes:

A) Texas Local Government Code

- Chapter 232 – County Regulation of Subdivisions;
- Chapter 242 – Authority of Municipality and County to regulate Subdivisions In and Outside Municipality's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction;
- Chapter 245 – Issuance of Local Permits

B) Texas Transportation Code

- Chapter 251 – General County Authority Relating to Roads and Bridges
- Chapter 252 – Systems of County Road Administration
- Chapter 253 – County Improvement of Subdivision Roads
- Chapter 254 – Drainage on Public Roads
- Chapter 255 – County Regulation of Sight Distances

C) This Development Ordinance has been approved by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court as a means of implementing County responsibilities described in the Texas Statutes listed above and as required by other statutes applicable to counties. These responsibilities mandate that Caldwell County shall provide for the safety, health and welfare of the general public through its authority to:

- 1) Administer the orderly development of real property in accordance with the Texas Local Government Code and other applicable regulations;
- 2) Require that roadways and drainage facilities be arranged, designed, and built in a manner consistent with sound planning and engineering practices and established standards of construction;
- 3) Require that proposed development demonstrate the ability to provide adequate water and wastewater service and capacity;
- 4) Protect the County's natural resources in a manner compatible with sound development goals and practices;

-
- 5) Protect the citizens of Caldwell County from an unreasonable tax burden resulting from substandard design and construction of public infrastructure or inadequate funding for maintenance of public facilities;
 - 6) Require that the owner of the tract to be subdivided execute good and sufficient construction and maintenance bonds or alternative fiscal surety;
 - 7) Require that lot and block monumentation be set by an RPLS before recordation of the plat; and
 - 8) Support the orderly and coordinated development of real property within the extra-territorial jurisdiction of local municipalities.

Section 3.0 of this ordinance (Subdivision Platting Procedures) addresses procedures for Preliminary Plat approval, Final Platting, and for plat cancellation and revisions. Section 4.0 (Construction Permit Procedures) provides guidelines for obtaining a subdivision or site construction permit including construction plans requirements and construction inspection. Technical design specifications are found in the Appendices.

1.1 COORDINATION WITH OTHER JURISDICTIONS

All authority specifically provided to Caldwell County, or agreed to between Caldwell County and other local, state and/or federal agencies, shall be applied to the fullest extent. Specific platting and permitting requirements are subject to interlocal agreements which may exist for governing the extraterritorial jurisdictions surrounding incorporated cities within Caldwell County. In the event no interlocal agreement exists, all development must be approved by both the municipality and Caldwell County with final approval to be granted by the County. To the extent that ordinances conflict, the more stringent provisions shall prevail.

In addition to compliance with the subdivision regulations of Caldwell County and with municipalities having extraterritorial jurisdiction, the development and use of real property in Caldwell County may be subject to regulation by other jurisdictions including the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), the U.S. Corps of Engineers, FEMA, U.S. EPA, U.S. Fish and Wildlife, and other County regulations.

1.2 ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES

- A) Section 232.005 of the Texas Local Government Code provides for the enforcement of State subdivision laws and of these regulations.
- B) A person commits an offense if that person knowingly or intentionally violates a requirement of these regulations, including the Platting and Engineering Guidelines incorporated as appendices. That offense is a Class B Misdemeanor as defined by the Texas Local Government Code, as amended.
- C) Under Texas law, a person may be jointly responsible as a party to an offense if the person (acting with intent to promote or assist the commission of the offense) solicits, encourages, directs, aids, or attempts to aid another person to commit the offense. Thus, a real estate agent or broker, a lender, an attorney, a surveyor, an engineer, a title insurer, or any other person who assists in violating these Regulations may also face criminal penalties.
- D) The Criminal District Attorney of Caldwell County, Texas, Attorney General, or other prosecuting attorney, shall have the power to enforce these Regulations by filing an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to:

-
- 1) enjoin the violation or threatened violation of any requirement established or adopted in these Regulations by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court;
 - 2) recover damages in an amount adequate for the County to undertake any construction or other activity necessary to bring about compliance with a requirement established by these Regulations;
 - 3) pursue any remedy authorized by State or federal law, including the remedies contained in Sections 232.0048, 232.0049, and 232.005 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended; and / or
 - 4) prosecute criminal violations of these Regulations.
- E) No party shall file for record or have recorded in the official records of the County Clerk's office any plat of a subdivision or re-subdivision without first securing approval thereto by the Commissioners Court, in lawful, open session. Further, no party so subdividing or re-subdividing of any real estate shall use the subdivision's or re-subdivision's description in any deed of conveyance or contract of sale delivered to a purchaser unless and until said plat has been duly authorized as aforesaid and the plat has actually been filed for record with the Clerk of the County Court.
- F) All developers must comply with state and federal laws and regulations, and shall comply with Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (as amended), by not directly or indirectly discriminating on the basis of race, religion, sex, or national origin in lot marketing and advertising, the rendering of lot services, and requiring terms and conditions on lot sales and leases.

1.3 AUTHORITY OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT

- A) The Commissioners Court may adopt rules of procedure to govern its actions taken under this ordinance. After public hearing, the Court may adopt rules that shall be consistent with the provisions of this ordinance and shall become effective upon being filed with the County Clerk.
- B) Decisions by the Commissioners Court concerning the specific interpretation of these regulations shall become a part of these regulations upon filing with the Office of the County Clerk.
- C) Disapproval of a plat by the Commissioners Court shall be deemed a refusal by the County concerning any responsibility for maintenance of any public infrastructure until the Court has entered an order accepting such improvements for maintenance.
- D) No County Employee shall enter a subdivision for the purpose of maintaining public infrastructure, unless and until such roads, utilities and drainage facilities have been installed as per approved plans, and such improvements have been accepted by the Commissioners Court.
- E) No person shall create a subdivision of land either by sale, or lease, or otherwise, within Caldwell County without complying with the provisions of these regulations, unless the Commissioners Court acknowledges that the division of land is exempt from platting as an "Exempted Subdivision."
- F) In addition to any other remedy provided by law, the Commissioners Court shall have the right to enjoin any violation of these regulations by injunction issued by a court of competent jurisdiction.

2.0 DEFINITIONS

As used herein: "County" means Caldwell County, Texas; "Commissioners Court" means the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas; singular nouns and pronouns shall include the plural; and the masculine gender shall include the feminine gender where necessary for a correct meaning.

For the purpose of these Regulations, the following terms, phrases, words, and their derivations shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this Section. All other words and terms shall have their usual force and meaning.

- ADT – Average Daily one-way Trips.
- Acceptance of Improvements – Upon successful completion of the performance period, the County will accept improvements designated for public maintenance into its roadway system.
- Alley — A right-of-way which is used only for secondary access to individual properties which have their primary access from an adjacent street or joint use access easement (JUAE) which has direct access to a public street.
- All-weather surface road — A street, road, or drive that is constructed with base material and has a hard surface to ensure access by ambulance, fire trucks, and other emergency vehicles under all weather conditions.
- Applicant — The owner, person or entity applying for any permit, approval, variance or waiver under this ordinance.
- Approval of Improvements - Upon successful completion of the construction of improvements as defined within this Ordinance, approval of those improvements will be acknowledged by the County and the performance period will begin.
- Bluff – Limited to a bluff with a vertical change in elevation in excess of 20 feet and an average gradient in excess of 33 percent.
- Building Line — A line beyond which buildings must be set back from the lot or property line.
- Chip Seal – A pavement surface treatment that combines layers of asphalt and fine aggregate. Also known as "two course surface treatment" or "asphaltic surface treatment".
- Collector Street — A street or road that collects traffic from other streets and serves as the most direct route to another collector, minor arterial, major arterial, or state highway.
- Commercial Site Construction – All construction, site grading, or addition of impervious cover on a parcel of land not otherwise exempted under this ordinance. The following are not considered commercial construction: single family residential; two-family (duplex); or three family (triplex) residential; garages, sheds, barns, swimming pools, gardens or other ancillary out-buildings associated with one to three family residences; conservation open space; barns or agriculture structures not intended for common use by the public; or improvements to increase the agricultural value of property being used for agricultural purposes with fewer than 50 average-daily trips per day.
- Commissioners Court — The Caldwell County Commissioners Court; also referred to as the Court.

-
- County Commissioner - The elected Commissioner of a precinct in Caldwell County in which a subdivision or development is located, or the County Commissioner's designated agent.
 - County Engineer – The Professional Engineer (PE) appointed by the Commissioners Court to that position or the County's designated agent or engineer employed by the county.
 - County Representative — The designated agent or employee of the County appointed to review, inspect, administer or implement provisions of this and / or other County ordinances.
 - County Review Coordinator – The designated agent or employee of the County appointed to perform administrative reviews and receive submittals under this ordinance.
 - County Road — Any public road or street in which the County has a public interest and has been maintained by the County and is not within the incorporated limits of a city and is not a state highway.
 - Designated 100-year Floodplain — Any area adjacent to a stream or water course which, on the average, has a one percent (1%) chance of being inundated by flood waters in any given year; also referred to as the floodplain or Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA).
 - Developer – Any owner, or authorized agent thereof, engaging in subdivision of property, except as specifically exempted under this ordinance. Also referred to as Subdivider or Applicant.
 - Development — Subdivision of real property, construction of roads and drainage improvements within a subdivision, commercial site construction or construction to alter an existing regulated floodplain.
 - Development Agreement – A legally binding agreement entered into by a private party or entity and the County which delineates the conditions for a particular development wherein various concessions to the technical requirements of Development Ordinance may be made in exchange for a mutually agreeable alternate standard which meets the intent of the Ordinance and is in the best interest of both parties.
 - Driveway — An access facility from a street or road for the use by the owners or others.
 - Engineer — A person who is licensed by the State of Texas as a professional engineer to practice engineering; also referred to as a Professional Engineer (PE).
 - Excavating — The mechanical removal of earth material.
 - Exempted Subdivision — Those subdivisions of land that are exempted from platting requirements as provided in Section 232.0015 of the Texas Local Government Code.
 - Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) — Land located outside of a City's incorporated limits over which the City has jurisdiction under Chapter 42 of the Texas Local Government Code.
 - Fill — Any act by which earth, sand, gravel, rock or similarly approved material is deposited, placed, pushed, pulled or transported to a place other than the place from which it is excavated and the materials so placed.
 - Final Plat — A map or drawing of a proposed subdivision prepared in a manner suitable for recording in the County records and prepared in conformance with any conditions of preliminary approval previously granted by the Commissioners Court.

-
- Fiscal Security – A bond or funds deposited to secure the construction and performance of improvements required to support the street and drainage requirements related to a subdivision plat or site plan.
 - Flag Lot – A lot which has street frontage via a slender strip of land conforming to the subdivision layout requirements of this ordinance.
 - Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance — The set of rules approved by the Commissioners Court for the purpose of minimizing public and/or private losses due to flood conditions.
 - Floodway — The channel of a river or other watercourse and the adjacent land areas that must be reserved in order to discharge the base flood without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation more than a designated height.
 - Improvements – Street and drainage construction as required by this Development Ordinance to support the functionality and safety of a proposed development.
 - Groundwater Conservation District – Any district or authority created under Chapter 35 of the Texas Water Code to regulate or manage groundwater.
 - HMAC – Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete.
 - Industrial Street — A street or road intended primarily to serve traffic within an existing or proposed industrial development.
 - Inspector – Designee of the Commissioners Court charged with making applicable inspections under this ordinance.
 - Interlocal Agreement – Agreement between Caldwell County and a municipality drafted under the authority of House Bill 1445 defining the subdivision and construction permit review procedures and terms of the shared authority over land within the ETJ of the municipality.
 - Joint Use Access Easement (JUAE) – An agreement defining the terms and conditions related to the use of shared access driveways.
 - Lot — A single defined area of land, regardless of size, identified within a subdivision plat by a number.
 - Major Arterial — A major traffic artery, carrying higher volumes of traffic, more or less continuously, which is intended to connect remote parts of the county and to act as a principal connecting street with other county roads and state highways.
 - Manufactured Rental Home Community – A parcel of land that is separated into two or more spaces or lots that are rented, leased, or offered for rent or lease without a purchase option; for a term of less than sixty (60) months, for the installation of manufactured homes for use and occupancy as residences.
 - Minor Arterial — A significant traffic artery, carrying high volumes of traffic, more or less continuously, which is intended to connect remote parts of the county and to act as a connecting street with other county roads and state highways.
 - Nonconforming Subdivision — A subdivision of land or a description of land for sale or resale that was platted or filed with the County Clerk prior to May 9, 1983 and which subdivision results in public

access, but for which a plan or plat has not been authorized for recording or recorded by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court.

- Occupancy — To make use for residential, commercial, or industrial purposes.
- Onsite Sewage Facility (OSSF) – A wastewater system designed to treat and dispose of less than 5,000 gallons per day of effluent on the same property that produces the wastewater.
- Open Space – A land use which supports quality of life by limiting certain development or other activities on specific parcels. Natural open spaces include wooded areas, prairies, creeks and greenbelts which limit access. Limited development open spaces include parks, practice fields, detention facilities, floodways, non-structural agricultural uses (excludes large chicken barns, concentrated animal feeding operations, etc.), and similar uses with significant limits on impervious cover and vertical development. Open space specifically does not include golf courses.
- Organized Disposal System — Any public or private system for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage operated in accordance with the terms and conditions of a permit from the Texas Water Development Board, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and the Texas Department of State Health Services.
- Original Tract of Land – A tract of land which existed in its current legal configuration prior to September 1, 1997.
- Parcel – A Lot or Tract of land
- Pavement — The road bearing surface layer, on a private or public road, consisting of concrete, asphalt concrete or two applications of asphalt material each covered with aggregate and generally designed for a twenty (20) year life expectancy.
- Performance Period – A two-year period which begins after County approval of the constructed improvements during which the improvements are evaluated for adequacy with respect to design and construction, and throughout which the Subdivider retains responsibility for maintenance. This period typically ends when either the County accepts the improvements for public maintenance or the Property Owners Association takes responsibility for private maintenance.
- Pre-application Conference — A meeting between the owner or his agent, the County Commissioner, and County staff (as deemed appropriate by the County Commissioner) to discuss a possible development or subdivision.
- Preliminary Plat — A map of a proposed subdivision illustrating the features of the development for review and preliminary approval by the Commissioners Court, but not suitable for recording in the County Records.
- Private Street – A right-of-way or road designated for vehicular access to adjacent properties which has not been accepted by a public entity for maintenance.
- Property Owners Association — A not-for-profit organization established for the purpose of owning and managing the common land or amenities of a property and whose documents have been accepted and/or approved by the County with membership in an association comprised of more than one property; also referred to as a Home Owners Association.

-
- Public Street — A public right-of-way, however designated, dedicated, or acquired, which provides vehicular access to adjacent properties; also referred to as a county road, city street, or state highway.
 - QA/QC – Quality Assurance / Quality Control.
 - Private Gravel Roadway — A roadway that is designed for use by one hundred (100) or less vehicle trips per day determined by an engineering survey and approved by the County.
 - Registered Professional Land Surveyor (RPLS) — A person who is licensed to practice public surveying by the State of Texas; also referred to as a Professional Surveyor.
 - Revised Plat — An instrument used to revise or amend the division of land that has previously been approved as a Final Plat, by the Commissioners Court; also referred to as a revised subdivision.
 - Residential Structure – A structure that is manufactured or constructed to house a single family, two families (duplex) or three families (triplex).
 - Roadway — The vehicle travel surface, curbs, shoulders, drainageways, and other necessary items to transport persons, vehicles, or storm water generally located within a right-of-way.
 - Rural Subdivision — Any subdivision, including a phase of a Master Planned Subdivision that does not have any lots less than one (1) acre in area.
 - Shared Access Driveway — A driveway which provides access for at least two (2) lots but not more than four (4) lots through a "Joint Use Access Easement" filed with the County Clerk and is not intended to serve as a substitute for interior roads; also referred to as a Common Driveway.
 - Short Form Plat — A subdivision submitted for platting which meets specific conditions (Section 3.7) that may file for Final Plat for approval without necessitating prior approval of a Preliminary Plat and generally not requiring construction plans review.
 - Street Width — The shortest horizontal distance between the lines which delineate the right-of-way of the streets.
 - Stream Bank – The top of the natural slope above a stream where typical rain events deliver sheet flow from upstream areas and the local soils and vegetation have established conditions which resist extensive erosion.
 - Stubbed Out — A street terminated by a permanent or temporary turnaround sufficient for emergency vehicle use, ending adjacent to undeveloped property or acreage, and intended to be extended at such time as the adjacent undeveloped property or acreage is subdivided or developed.
 - Subdivider — Any owner or authorized agent thereof who is proposing to divide, or is currently dividing, land so as to constitute a subdivision according to the terms and provisions of these regulations; also referred to as developer; or applicant.
 - Subdivision — The division of any lot, tract, or parcel of land, within the unincorporated areas of Caldwell County, into two or more lots or sites for the purpose of public sale or building construction, whether immediate or future, including re-subdivision of land for which a plat has been filed and recorded. Subdivisions include those lots, tracts or parcels of land within Caldwell County which lie

inside of an incorporated city or town's ETJ, and where regulatory authority is shared through an interlocal agreement.

- TCEQ – Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.
- TIA – Traffic Impact Assessment.
- Tract — An undivided area of land described in the deed records by metes and bounds (written) and / or graphic description.
- Urban Subdivision — Any subdivision, including a phase of a Master Planned Subdivision that does not have any lots less than one quarter (1/4) acres in area utilizing curb and gutter road section with underground storm sewers and served by a public water supply and a organized sewage collection system.
- Watercourse — A natural or man-made channel through which stormwater flows.
- Water District — Any district or authority created by authority of either Sections 52(b)(1) and (2), Article III, or Section 59, Article XVI, Texas Constitution, regardless of how created. This term includes but is not limited to a municipal utility district, a water control and improvement district, a water improvement district, a special utility district, and a fresh water supply district. The term does not include a groundwater conservation district regulated under Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code.

3.0 SUBDIVISION PLATTING PROCEDURES

3.1 GENERAL

The owner of a tract of land that divides the tract in any manner other than those outlined as exempt in Section 3.3 below must have a plat of the subdivision prepared. The subdivision of a tract under this Section includes a subdivision of real property by any method of conveyance, including, but not limited to, a contract for deed, oral contract, contract of sale, fractional ownership division, or other type of executory contract, regardless of whether the subdivision is based on a metes and bounds description of lot boundaries. The Commissioners Court will not approve a Final Plat for subdivision of land unless it complies with all applicable requirements of the provisions of this Development Ordinance and other applicable rules and regulations. Nonconforming subdivisions shall comply with the requirements of the regulations in effect at the time of their approval or filing with the County Clerk.

3.2 PRE-APPLICATION CONFERENCE

A pre-application conference is mandatory for all subdivisions. The owner or agent shall contact the Precinct Commissioner(s) in whose Precinct(s) the proposed subdivision will occur. The Commissioner will schedule a pre-application conference with the applicant and appropriate County staff and reviewers. The owner or agent shall provide a sketch of the proposed subdivision showing general roadway patterns and lot configurations, drainageways, and existing utilities. The County Commissioner and staff will meet with the owner or agent and will review the layout for compliance with general subdivision requirements including compliance with the County's transportation plans and other planning initiatives. The pre-application conference is for informational purposes only and shall not be construed in any way as a formal approval or commitment by the County.

3.3 EXCEPTIONS TO PLATTING REQUIREMENTS

Pursuant to Sections 232.010, 232.101, and 232.107 of the Texas Local Government Code, the Commissioners Court may allow conveyance of portions of one or more parcels by metes and bounds description without revising any associated plat, provided said conveyance does not violate, amend, remove, or attempt to violate, amend or remove, any covenants or restrictions.

3.3.1 REQUIREMENTS FOR EXEMPTED SUBDIVISIONS

A) The County will not require a plat for:

- 1) family land grants wherein the property is divided into four or fewer lots and is to be sold, given, or otherwise transferred to an individual who is related to the owner within the third degree by consanguinity or affinity, as determined under Chapter 573, Texas Local Government Code. This exemption requires the following:
 - a) all proposed parcels must have frontage on an existing road.
 - b) development on the property must comply with minimum required setbacks from water wells and septic systems, if applicable.
 - c) a signed affidavit in a form acceptable to the County must be provided attesting to the familial

relationship.

- d) a restrictive covenant shall be recorded with the deed prohibiting a secondary sale or further subdivision of the property for a period of ten (10) years without a requirement for compliance with this Development Ordinances.

NOTE: The Commissioners Court will consider hardship variances allowing for the removal of this restriction from the property prior to the ten year expiration on a case-by-case basis.

- 2) an Original Tract of Land (a tract of land which existed in its current deeded configuration prior to September 1, 1997);
 - 3) a manufactured home rental community, as provided in Section 232.007(C) of the Texas Local Government Code, provided that such developments shall be subject to minimum infrastructure standards which have been established by the County, or are as specified in Section 4.5 and the appendices to this ordinance;
 - 4) a judicial partition under a final judgment;
 - 5) an acquisition by a governmental or other entity with powers of eminent domain by condemnation proceedings, dedication, or contract and conveyance in lieu of condemnation; or
 - 6) a subdivision outside the incorporated limits of a municipality, or a municipality's ETJ, that does not lay out streets, roads (public or private), alleys, squares, parks, or other areas intended to be dedicated to the public use or for the use of purchasers or owners of lots fronting on or adjacent to those areas, provided that all of the divided land:
 - a) is to be used primarily for agricultural use as defined by Section 1-d, Article III, Texas Constitution, or for farm, ranch, wildlife management, or timber production use, as defined by Section 1-d, Article III, Texas Constitution;
 - b) consists of lots of more than 10 acres in area;
 - c) is sold to a veteran through the Veteran's Land Board program;
 - d) belongs to the state or any state agency, board, or commission or the permanent school fund or any other dedicated funds of the state; or
 - e) is transferred to persons who owned an undivided interest in the original tract and a plat is filed before any further development of any part of the tract.
- B) If a proposed division of land meets one of the criteria for an exception to the requirement of platting, at the request of the owner(s) of the land, the County Engineer will issue a letter to the Owner(s) acknowledging the exception in order to facilitate the issuance of permits and approvals by the County or other jurisdictions that are required for the development of or construction of improvements on the land. Prior to issuing the letter, the County Engineer may require certification or documentation that the criteria for the exception are satisfied. If the County Engineer feels that an Exemption Letter is not justified, then the exemption matter shall be sent to the Commissioners Court for determination.
- C) Even if a particular division of land is not subject to the requirement of platting, aspects of the development and sale of the land will be subject to the following:

-
- 1) The applicable portions of the County's current ordinances and development permit procedures including but not limited to rules for driveway permits, OSSF, floodplain hazard management, and 9-1-1 addressing.
 - 2) All tracts must have fifty (50) feet frontage on a public or private roadway approved by Caldwell County.
 - 3) Restrictive Covenants imposed on the land if imposed by the Owners.

3.4 PRELIMINARY PLAT REQUIREMENTS

- A) A Preliminary Plat must be submitted as part of an application for approval of a Final Plat for any multi-lot or phased subdivision and for any subdivision proposing new streets. Approval of the Preliminary Plat is a necessary precedent to approval of the Final Plat.
- B) An application for approval of a Preliminary Plat shall be submitted to the County by the record Owner or by the duly authorized agent of the Owner. If the proposed subdivision is located within the ETJ of a municipality, it shall follow the provisions of the approved interlocal agreement, if one exists. If an interlocal agreement does not exist, the Preliminary Plat must be submitted concurrently to both the County and any other governmental entity with platting jurisdiction.
- C) The application for approval of a Preliminary Plat will be reviewed by the County for completeness under the applicable requirements and procedures of these Standards. If the application is complete, the County will notify the Owner and the County's technical review process will begin. If the application is incomplete, the County will notify the Owner within ten (10) business days regarding information or documents that are lacking. Upon acceptance by the County that the application is complete, the County will review the application for compliance with these Standards. An incomplete application for a Preliminary Plat shall be conclusively deemed to be withdrawn if the Owner does not provide the documents or other missing information within sixty (60) days after the County has notified the Owner of the missing documents or information.
- D) An administratively complete application for a Preliminary Plat will be reviewed by the County Engineer for technical and/or regulatory non-compliance. If the Preliminary Plat is determined to be non-compliant, it will be returned to the Owner with comments within thirty (30) calendar days for the initial submittal and within fourteen (14) days for subsequent submittals. Applicants failing to satisfactorily address comments after two rounds of review will be asked to reimburse the County for the cost of additional review or have their application rejected at the Courts discretion. A Preliminary Plat and a Final Plat may be submitted concurrently if prior approval is obtained from the County Commissioner.
- E) Prior to the hearing for approval of a Preliminary Plat at Commissioners Court, notice shall be sent to the local Emergency Services District, to the Fire Marshal, and to the owners of land as shown on the Caldwell County Appraisal District roles located within 1,000 feet of the proposed subdivision. The applicant shall prepare a notification letter, site location map, a plan of the project describing the land use and size of the project, and the mailing list in an electronic format suitable for mail-merge use. Upon approval of the notification materials and mailing list, the County will send out notification postmarked no later than 21 days prior to the date of the hearing at Commissioners Court. At least 21 days prior to the hearing at Commissioners Court, the applicant shall also post a sign visible from the nearest major roadway(s) adjacent to the project notifying the public of a pending application for subdivision.

-
- F) If a Preliminary Plat application is accepted and technical submittals are approved by the County Engineer and if public notice has been made as required above, a hearing for consideration of the Preliminary Plat will be set on the Commissioners Court agenda at least 10 days prior to the scheduled meeting date.
 - G) The County will approve or disapprove a Preliminary Plat application and notify the Owner of the result within sixty (60) days after receiving an application determined by the County to be complete. The Commissioners Court may unilaterally extend the sixty (60) day period for final action if agreed to in writing by the Owner and approved by the Court. If the application is disapproved, the County will provide a written list of the reasons for disapproval.

3.4.1 INFORMATION PROVIDED WITH THE PRELIMINARY PLAT

- A) Preliminary Plats for tracts of less than 100 acres shall be drawn at a scale of 1"=100'. Preliminary Plats for tracts greater than 100 acres may be drawn at a scale of 1"=200' with approval from the County Engineer. For Preliminary Plats the minimum acceptable sheet size is 18" x 24"; the maximum acceptable size is 24" x 36". Preliminary Plat submittals shall contain the following information:
 - 1) The date of submittal or the date of last revision, scale and north arrow, and a location map oriented with north to the top of the drawing.
 - 2) The name, address, and phone number of the Owner, the primary contact person, the Engineer, and the Surveyor; in place of the seal and signature of the Engineer and / or Surveyor the Preliminary Plat shall include the following note: "Preliminary. This document shall not be recorded for any purposes."
 - 3) A unique subdivision name. The official name of the subdivision shall not begin with the words "A", "An", "The", or "Replat of".
 - 4) The location of existing property boundary lines.
 - 5) The width and location of platted streets and/or alleys within or adjacent to the property.
 - 6) The location of City Limits and Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) boundaries for incorporated areas.
 - 7) The location of existing utilities within the subdivision boundary.
 - 8) The total acreage, number of lots, size of individual lots, and sequential and logical identification of lots by lot and block number.
 - 9) Identification of proposed land uses other than single family residential.
 - 10) The names, locations, width, and dimensions (to nearest foot) of proposed streets, roads, lots, alleys, drainage easements, public utility easements, parks, and other lots provided for public use.
 - 11) Adjacent property boundaries and owner's names, including deed references to unsubdivided tracts as available from current tax records, and lot, block, and recording information for adjacent recorded subdivisions.
 - 12) Indication of the proposed public or private nature of the streets shall be indicated. If private streets are proposed, the streets must be labeled "Private Street, Drainage and Public Utility Easement" and must be described and platted by lot and block.

-
- 13) Tax certificates indicating that payment of all current tax obligations (County, City, school, etc.) has occurred.
- B) Preliminary Plat applications shall be accompanied by the Preliminary Engineering Plan showing the general arrangement of infrastructure and drainage. The maximum acceptable sheet size for Preliminary Engineering Plans is 24" x 36". Preliminary Engineering Plan submittals shall contain the following information:
- 1) Topographic contour lines at one (1') foot or two (2') foot intervals with sufficient accuracy to permit the planning of drainage, streets, and other proposed improvements. Contour lines at greater intervals in steep areas will be acceptable subject to approval by the County Engineer. Datum and data sources must be noted on the plan.
 - 2) A drainage plan drawn at a scale with no less definition than provided in the Preliminary Engineering Plan and including stormwater channel alignments with drainage structures, drainage easements with course and distance of centerlines and boundaries, lot lines, street layout, proposed inlets, culverts, roadside ditches, channel sections and sideslopes, bridges, channel improvements, levees or berms, and fill areas. The limits of the 100-year floodplain shall be depicted including the width of overflow and backwater at roadways.
 - 3) If the subdivision intends to utilize a water distribution, wastewater collection or recycled water system, plans shall be included indicating the typical assignment and trench details, preliminary pipe sizes and alignments, any lift stations / pump stations / etc, and any connection points to adjacent properties or existing roadways.
- C) Preliminary Plat applications shall be accompanied by an Engineering Summary Report. The summary report shall be signed and sealed by the Professional Engineer responsible for the Preliminary Engineering Plan and shall address the following:
- 1) Proposed drainage systems including an engineering drainage report to support all drainage designs with complete computations provided in an orderly manner and clearly stated assumptions and design basis.
 - 2) If any revision to a FEMA Flood Insurance Study is required, a detailed discussion of the character the changes to the floodplain.
 - 3) Specification of Groundwater Districts with jurisdictional authority and a discussion of applicable rules and constraints associated with protection of local groundwaters.
 - 4) If proposed streets are to be privately owned, specification of the proposed means for collecting dues from associated property owners; or for providing property tax assessments sufficient to support annual maintenance costs and to support a sinking fund for long term street rehabilitation.
 - 5) If individual, private, onsite wastewater disposal facilities are to be used, preliminary written approval for use of these systems must be provided from the regulatory agencies in Caldwell County responsible for review of onsite waste disposal facilities.
 - 6) If water and/or wastewater services are to be provided by a municipality, corporation, or district, confirmation from the municipality, corporation, or district by certified letter or affidavit of a willingness to serve the proposed development including assurance that sufficient water and/or wastewater capacity is available.
-

3.4.2 PREVIOUSLY APPROVED PRELIMINARY PLAT

When a Preliminary Plat is submitted for property covered all or in part by a previously approved and still valid Preliminary Plat, the later Preliminary Plat shall include all property covered by the previously approved Preliminary Plat which has not been Final Platted. The approval of such later Preliminary Plat shall supersede and render void the previous Preliminary Plat approval; however, the Court may allow the later Preliminary Plat to cover less than all of the property covered by the previously approved Preliminary Plat if the Court finds that the later Preliminary Plat does not substantially impair the orderly planning of roads, utilities, drainage and other public facilities.

3.4.3 EXPIRATION OF APPROVED PRELIMINARY PLAT

Commissioners Court approval of a Preliminary Plat shall expire one (1) year after the date of approval unless a Final Plat is submitted for all or part of the area covered by the Preliminary Plat. The Commissioners Court may grant six-month extensions for a total of up to two (2) additional years for submittal of a Final Plat, provided the subdivider requests such extension in writing showing good cause and does so at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date. Granting of an extension may be predicated upon the subdivider agreeing to comply with conditions of new or updated regulations, or other items as the Court may deem appropriate, as a condition of the extension.

3.5 PROCEDURES FOR PHASED SUBDIVISIONS

- A) If less than the entire Original Tract is being subdivided and platted, the County will require the Owner to enter into a Phasing Agreement with the County to provide for the orderly administration of the subdivision process and the subsequent platting of the balance of the tract. The Phasing Agreement must be approved by the Commissioners Court concurrently with approval of the first Preliminary Plat.
- B) When a subdivision is platted and developed in phases, each individual phase must stand alone and be capable of functioning independently with respect to utilities, drainage, flood detention and access.
- C) When a subdivision is to be platted as a phased and related development, a Master Development Plan shall be submitted with the Preliminary Plat of the first portion to be subdivided. The Master Development Plan is considered a non-binding planning tool and a source of planning information for the County. It shall include the following information:
 - 1) The boundaries of the entire development with the locations of adjacent platted subdivisions and adjoining unplatted property including the names of the record owners of each tract.
 - 2) The proposed phasing plan including the boundaries of each individual phase and the proposed sequential order for platting.
 - 3) The location, width and names of all existing or platted streets or public rights-of-way and all existing easements within and adjacent to the development.
 - 4) The layout and width of proposed arterials, thoroughfares and collector streets, and the general configuration of proposed streets and alleys.
 - 5) The general arrangement and designations of land uses with specification of any sites designated for special use (e.g., for parks, open space, detention, or other public facilities).

-
- 6) The approximate location of the boundary of the existing and proposed 100-year floodplain and the location and width of drainage easements, channels, creeks and water courses within the development.
 - 7) The location of proposed drainage courses and of any necessary offsite drainage improvements.

3.6 FINAL PLAT REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

- A) The Final Plat is a legal document defining the physical configuration and rules governing development and operation of a Subdivision. The Final Plat shall be approved and recorded prior to the sale of any subdivision lots, or commencement of any construction activities on the proposed lots created by the plat. The Final Plat may not be approved prior to approval of the Preliminary Plat but may be filed concurrently with the Preliminary Plat subject to approval by the County Engineer and the County Commissioner.
- B) The Final Plat shall be submitted concurrently with the construction plans. The Final Plat shall not be recorded prior to a) construction of the required public improvements in a manner sufficient to satisfy County infrastructure design requirements; or b) posting with the County of fiscal security for the construction of public improvements as specified in this ordinance.

3.6.1 INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED WITH THE FINAL PLAT

Following approval of the Preliminary Plat, the Final Plat shall be submitted to the County for final review. The subdivision name must be prominently displayed on each sheet. Information to be provided with the Final Plat shall include the following information:

- A) The date, subdivision name, scale, location map, north arrow and, on all sheets, the sheet number. The Final Plat shall be 18" x 24" or 24" x 36" and printed on Mylar sheets or non-smearing coated inkjet vellum. It shall be legibly printed in black ink, and it shall utilize a scale of 1"=100' or less. Any Final Plat's deemed to be illegible, misleading, or that may result in illegible or misleading copies when reproduced, will be rejected.
- B) The names of adjoining subdivisions with adjoining streets, blocks, and lots, and ownership of adjoining properties, including appropriate public filing data.
- C) Streets names, street boundaries, lot boundaries, and an alphanumeric designation and description for lots (including open spaces) in accordance with a systematic arrangement for identifying lot parcels. Lot and block numbers must be systematically and sequentially arranged. All proposed streets must be named and the names approved in writing by the appropriate regulatory agencies.
- D) All existing and proposed easements properly indicated and labeled. Existing easements must reference the holder of the easement and recording information. All drainage easements must be shown in accordance with the approved Preliminary Plat.
- E) Sufficient data to readily determine and reproduce on the ground the location, bearing and length of every street right-of-way line, lot line, block line, and easement line, whether curved or straight. This shall include the radius, arc, and chord distance and bearing for lot, street and easement lines.

-
- F) The location of permanent monuments and control points, sufficient to physically mark the location corners, points of intersection, points of curvature, and points of tangency of all subdivision parcels. Lot corners, block corners, curve points, angle points and un-found perimeter boundary corners shall be marked with a physical monument. All monuments shall be set by an RPLS and shall be set at sufficient depth to retain a stable and distinctive location. All monuments shall be of sufficient size to withstand the deteriorating forces of nature and shall be of such material that in the land surveyor's judgment will best achieve this goal. One boundary corner shall be marked with a concrete monument, unless a concrete monument exists on an adjacent platted subdivision within 1,300 feet of the proposed plat. Permanent markers along boundary lines may be spaced not more than 1,300 feet apart.
 - G) One or more benchmarks referenced to a recognized elevation datum shall be placed as permanent monuments in subdivisions which contain the regulatory 100-year flood boundary. The distance between bench marks in these subdivisions shall not exceed twenty-five hundred feet (2,500') for areas affected by the 100-year floodplain.
 - H) The legal description of the property proposed to be subdivided including acreage, name of the County survey and abstract number, a reference to the approximate distance to the nearest corner of the original survey of which the subdivision is a part and survey ties across existing street rights-of-way to verify right-of-way widths.
 - I) For any lot shown on a subdivision Final Plat containing, or within three hundred (300') feet of, a floodplain, a note on the plat requiring that the lowest finished floor of any habitable structure built on that lot shall be at least two (2') feet above the "100-year flood" level as determined by a Professional Engineer or as shown on FEMA FIRM maps. Any structure built within this zone shall have an elevation certificate prepared by a Professional Engineer or an RPLS.

3.6.2 CERTIFICATIONS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS TO BE PROVIDED WITH FINAL PLAT

The following certifications and acknowledgements shall appear on the Final Plat:

- A) A preamble or statement signed and acknowledged by the current owner(s) of record, dedicating streets, alleys, easements, parks and other open spaces to public use. Where private streets are proposed, the owner shall dedicate such facilities to the use of the owners of lots in the subdivision, utilities providing services to the subdivision, emergency services providers, public service agencies, and a homeowners association for perpetual maintenance. The preamble must also state the acreage subdivided out of each original survey. In addition, a complete mailing address shall be shown beneath the signature of the owner(s).
- B) Certification by the RPLS to the effect that the plat represents a true and accurate survey made by the surveyor, that all the necessary survey monuments are correctly show thereon, and that it complies with all survey requirements of this ordinance.
- C) Where necessary, pursuant to the provisions of an interlocal agreement, the signatures of the Chairman and Secretary of the Planning Commission and of the Director of Planning or authorized official of a city with extra-territorial jurisdiction attesting approval of the plat.

-
- D) For subdivision within the platting jurisdiction of another governmental entity, the signatures of the appropriate officials or engineer shall be provided on the plat.
- E) Certification by a Professional Engineer shall be provided indicating that the plat satisfies the engineering requirements of these regulations.
- F) Certification for signature by the County Clerk indicating the date of Order, and the cabinet and page number of the minutes of the Commissioners Court recording the Order authorizing the filing of the plat.
- G) Certification for signature by the County Clerk attesting to the date and fact of filing for record and also the date, time and fact of recording, and book and page of record in the Plat Records of Caldwell County.
- H) For subdivision with Private Streets, an acknowledgement that: "It is understood that on approval of this plat by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, the building of all streets, roads and other public thoroughfares delineated and shown on this plat, and all bridges and culverts necessary to be constructed or placed in such streets, roads other public thoroughfares, or in connection therewith, shall remain the responsibility of the owner, Home Owners / Property Owners Association, and/or applicant of the tract of land covered by this plat, in accordance with plans and specifications prescribed by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas. The Court assumes no obligation to build the streets, roads and other public thoroughfares shown on this plat, or of constructing any bridges or culverts in connection therewith." See Sections 3.9 and 4.2.5 and Appendix A.4 for additional acknowledgements that may be required for private streets.
- I) For subdivisions with Public Streets, an acknowledgement that: "The Owner(s) of the Subdivision shall construct the Subdivision's street and drainage Improvements (the "Improvements") to County Standards in order for the County to accept the public Improvements for maintenance or to release fiscal security posted to secure private Improvements. To secure this obligation, the Owner(s) must post fiscal security with the County in the amount of the estimated cost of the Improvements. The Owner(s)' obligation to construct the Improvements to County Standards and to post the fiscal security to secure such construction is a continuing obligation binding on the Owners and their successors and assigns until the public Improvements have been accepted for maintenance by the County or the private Improvements have been constructed and are performing to County Standards."
- J) A statement indicating that: "The County is not responsible for maintenance of parks, open space, or drainage easements unless otherwise agreed to by the Commissioners Court."
- K) A statement indicating that: "No lot in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a municipal water distribution system or an approved onsite water well."
- L) If the subdivision is not to be served immediately by a sewage collection system connected to an approved private community disposal facility, or to a public sewer system, and if disposal of domestic sewage through a private individual sewage disposal system has been approved by the appropriate local authority for each lot, the plat shall contain a restriction prohibiting occupancy of any lot until such private individual sewage disposal system has been installed, inspected, and permitted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Texas Department of State Health Services and/or the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and the appropriate local authority.

-
- M) Reference to any covenants or restrictions imposed on the land by volume and page of Caldwell County Real Property Records.
 - N) If lots will be served by OSSF, a certification by the Engineer or licensed sanitarian that lot(s) or sites serviced by individual sewage disposal system(s) satisfy State and County requirements for septic systems or that alternative organized disposal systems will be required.

3.6.3 ADDITIONAL ITEMS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH THE FINAL PLAT

The following additional items shall be provided to the County with the Final Plat:

- A) Detailed and complete construction plans for all proposed subdivision improvements including but not limited to streets, drainage, and water and wastewater utility system improvements. These documents shall bear the seal and signature of a Professional Engineer licensed to practice in the State of Texas.
- B) If water and/or wastewater service is to be provided by a private water supply and/or wastewater collection and disposal entity authorized by the appropriate state regulatory body(ies), the applicant shall submit copies of all pertinent authorization documents including copies of construction plans and specifications reviewed and approved by the regulatory entity(ies). This documentation shall include plans for continuous operation and maintenance of the proposed system(s).
- C) If water and/or wastewater services are to be provided by a municipality, public corporation or district established under Texas law, a written statement from the authorized officials of the municipality, corporation, or district to the effect that sufficient water and/or wastewater capacity is available for lots in the development and that satisfactory fiscal arrangements have been made with the municipality, corporation, or district for construction of the facilities in the subdivision by the Subdivider or that the necessary facilities will be constructed by the municipality, corporation, or district as development progresses.
- D) If water is to be provided by private water wells, a copy of the water availability study prepared in accordance with TCEQ guidelines.
- E) If wastewater is to be provided by an onsite sewage facility (OSSF), copies of feasibility reports prepared in accordance with Title 30 of the Texas Administrative Code Chapter 285, TCEQ and other Caldwell County regulations pertaining to OSSF.
- F) Fiscal security in accordance with Section 3.8.
- G) Certified documents from all utility and/or service companies who may serve the subdivision (water, wastewater, electric power, telephone, gas, etc.) confirming intent to serve and the type, availability and capacity of the service available to the subdivision.
- H) A draft of any proposed legal restrictions and covenants to be imposed on the subdivision.
- I) Tax certificates indicating that payment of all current tax obligations (County, City, school, etc.) has occurred.
- J) Survey closure information for the tract boundary, rights-of-way, blocks, and lots.

-
- K) Subdivisions developed with private streets, parks, open space or other shared common amenities shall have a mandatory property / home owners' association or be part of an Improvement District (such as a Municipal Utility District, Road District or Public Improvement District) which includes all property and lots served by the private streets, parks, opens space and / or shared amenities. The association or district shall own and be responsible for the maintenance of private streets and appurtenances. The association or district shall provide a plan demonstrating financial responsibility for maintenance and emergency repair of the private street improvements utilizing dues, assessments, maintenance bonds, insurance, etc. The association or district shall have a dedicated "sinking fund" and associated anticipated schedule for major renovations / rehabilitation of the shared facilities. The by-laws or incorporation documents of the entity shall include the requirement to annually submit copies to the County Review Coordinator of its financials, including income statement and balance sheet and other information as may be necessary to demonstrate financial responsibility for ongoing maintenance of the shared facilities. For subdivisions with private roads, the applicant shall provide "seed" money to the entity in its sinking fund for road maintenance of at least 5% of the cost of the street construction cost. The applicable association or district documents shall be reviewed and approved by the County Engineer and the County's Attorney to ensure that they conform to these and other applicable County rules and regulations. The documents shall be filed of record at the County prior to final plat approval in order to ensure that there is an entity in place for long-term maintenance of private streets and appurtenances. The association or district may not be dissolved without the prior written consent of the County. No portion of these documents pertaining to the maintenance of private streets and alleys, and assessments therefore, may be amended without the written consent of the County. The County will not assist in enforcing deed restrictions nor collecting of dues, assessments or taxes.

3.6.4 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR FINAL PLAT

- A) An application for approval of a Final Plat shall be submitted to the County by the record Owner or by the duly authorized agent of the Owner. If the proposed subdivision is located within the ETJ of a municipality, it shall follow the provisions of the approved interlocal agreement, if one exists. If an interlocal agreement does not exist, the Final Plat must be submitted concurrently to both the County and any other governmental entity with platting jurisdiction.
- B) The application for approval of a Final Plat will be reviewed by the County for completeness under the applicable requirements and procedures of these Standards. If the application is complete, the County will notify the Owner and the County's technical review process will begin. If the application is incomplete, the County will notify the Owner within ten (10) business days regarding information or documents that are lacking. Upon acceptance by the County that the application is complete, the County will review the application for compliance with these Standards. An incomplete application for a Final Plat shall be conclusively deemed to be withdrawn if the Owner does not provide the documents or other missing information within sixty (60) days after the County has notified the Owner of the missing documents or information.
- C) An administratively complete application for a Final Plat will be reviewed by the County Engineer for technical and/or regulatory non-compliance. If the Final Plat is determined to be non-compliant, it will be returned to the Owner with comments within thirty (30) calendar days for the initial submittal and within fourteen (14) days for subsequent submittals. Applicants failing to satisfactorily address comments after

two rounds of review will be asked to reimburse the County for the cost of additional review or have their application rejected at the Courts discretion.

- D) Prior to the hearing for approval of a Final Plat at Commissioners Court, notice shall be sent to the local Emergency Services District, to the Fire Marshal, and to the owners of land as shown on the Caldwell County Appraisal District roles located within 1,000 feet of the proposed subdivision. The applicant shall prepare a notification letter, site location map, a plan of the project describing the land use and size of the project, and the mailing list in an electronic format suitable for mail-merge use. Upon approval of the notification materials and mailing list by the County Review Coordinator, the County will send out notification postmarked no later than 21 days prior to the date of the hearing at Commissioners Court. At least 21 days prior to the hearing at Commissioners Court, the applicant shall also post a sign visible from the nearest major roadway(s) adjacent to the project notifying the public of a pending application for subdivision.
- E) If Final Plat application is accepted and technical submittals are approved by the County Engineer and public notice has been made as required above, a hearing for consideration of the Final Plat will be set on the Commissioners Court agenda at least 10 days prior to the scheduled meeting date.
- F) The County will approve or disapprove a Final Plat application and notify the Owner of the result within sixty (60) days after receiving an application determined by the County to be complete. The Commissioners Court may unilaterally extend the sixty (60) day period for final action if agreed to in writing by the Owner and approved by the Court. If the application is disapproved, the County will provide a written list of the reasons for disapproval.
- G) If the Final Plat application contains property currently within an existing recorded subdivision, see Sections 3.10 through 3.11 for cancellation and revision of plat procedures. A Final Plat must incorporate all the provisions of any Preliminary Plat for the property that has previously received approval from the Commissioners Court. If changes are necessary, the approved Preliminary Plat must be revised, unless the entire tract is being final platted.

3.6.5 EXPIRATION OF APPROVED FINAL PLAT

Commissioners Court approval of a Final Plat shall expire two (2) years after the date of approval if the Final Plat is not recorded. Upon written request from the subdivider showing good cause at least thirty (30) days prior to the Final Plat approval expiration, the Commissioners Court, at its sole discretion, may grant an extension. Extension may be predicated upon the subdivider agreeing to comply with conditions of new or updated regulations or other items as the Court may deem appropriate as a condition of the extension.

3.7 SHORT FORM PLATS

- A) A Short Form Plat is a Final Plat that:
 - 1) Consists of four (4) or fewer lots;
 - 2) does not require the dedication of new streets; and
 - 3) does not require detention facilities OR requires detention facilities but the detention facilities are appropriate to be constructed at the time of subsequent commercial site development. In this case, a

plat note shall be included stipulating that detention will be provided at the time of site development in accordance with the applicable ordinances in effect at the time of development.

- B) Inside the ETJ of a municipality, a short form plat shall follow the provisions of the interlocal agreement. If there is no interlocal agreement, the Short Form Plat must be submitted concurrently to all applicable jurisdictions.
- C) Each lot must abut a public or private roadway approved by Caldwell County of adequate right-of-way and construction and be situated such that no additional streets are necessary to meet the County requirements.
- D) A Preliminary Plat is not required for a Short Form Plat.
- E) If the Short Form Plat application contains property currently within an existing recorded subdivision, see Section 3.10 and 3.11 of these regulations for cancellation and revision procedures.
- F) Refer to Section 3.6 for Plat Requirements.

3.8 FISCAL SECURITY FOR SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENTS

- A) Fiscal Security is a financial commitment provided to the County to ensure that the infrastructure required to support the associated subdivision will be constructed. In approving the creation of new lots, the County will require that appropriate fiscal be posted prior to recordation of the plat unless the applicant elects to have the plat held in abeyance and to construct the improvement prior to recordation. This portion of the Code is framed recognizing that the County considers the standard form for fiscal security for the construction and performance period to be a surety bond. Alternate forms of security may be accepted by the County as long as the financial instrument and associated security agreement satisfy the above requirements.
- B) Construction Security – In order to assure that the streets, alleys, drainageways and other public improvements are constructed in a timely manner and in accordance with civil design specifications, the owner of the subdivision shall file a Construction Bond, executed by a Surety Company authorized to do business in the State of Texas, and made payable to the County Judge of Caldwell County, Texas in the amount of one hundred and ten percent (110%) of the cost of construction.
- C) Performance Period Security – In order to guarantee that streets, alleys, drainageways and other public improvements were properly constructed and have been maintained in good condition for two (2) years following completion of construction activities, the owner/developer shall file a Maintenance Bond executed by a Surety Company authorized to do business in Texas, and made payable to the County Judge of Caldwell County, Texas in an amount no less than ten percent (10%) of the construction cost of the improvements.
- D) Fiscal security for construction must be filed with the County prior to approval of a subdivision plat for recording, or prior to the commencement of construction, and must be maintained throughout the time of the construction of the Improvements if no Security is in place at that time. Fiscal security for the performance period must be filed with the County prior to commencement of the performance period and shall be maintained throughout the performance period. If any form of fiscal security is scheduled to expire

prior to the end of the activity it secures, the County will take any action required to get the fiscal extended by the Owner or the County will collect the funds from the Surety per 3.8.4 and hold them in trust until the activity being secured is completed. If the Security for a recorded Subdivision should expire before construction of the Improvements has been completed, it shall be re-posted by the party responsible for the construction of such Improvements before construction continues.

- E) Construction and maintenance bonds shall provide that, should these bonds be unenforceable as a statutory bond, the obligees shall be bound by their contract as a common law obligation.
- F) In approving a Final Plat, the Court may order that the plat be held in abeyance and not filed or recorded until the Owner has:
- submitted construction security or completed construction of the required improvements and provided a Maintenance Bond for the performance period; and
 - provided proof that the Final Plat has been approved by any other governmental entity with platting or other jurisdictional authority; and
 - met any other prerequisites set by the Court.
- G) Upon approval by the Court and determination that any prerequisites for filing have all been met, the Final Plat will be filed of record in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, along with any applicable covenants and/or restrictions, at the Owner's expense. If it is determined that any prerequisites for filing have not been met or if any other governmental entity with jurisdictional authority requires changes to the plat as it was previously approved by the Court, the court may reconsider the application and approve modifications, or the Court may withdraw its previous approval.

3.8.1 CONSTRUCTION BONDS

- A) The amount of the construction bond shall not exceed the estimated cost of construction of the streets, alleys, drainageways and other public improvements, or other maximum amount subsequently established by the State of Texas. The estimate will be based on construction plans which are acceptable to the County and current costs for such work which has been developed by the County from City, County, and State bid results and from information provided by local suppliers.
- B) Construction surety bonds to be filed with the County Judge shall be provided in a form approved by the County prior to the approval of a subdivision plat for recording, or shall be provided as directed by the County Engineer if no plat is filed.
- C) The surety company underwriting the bond(s) will be acceptable if it is listed in the latest list of companies holding certificates of authority from the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States and if it is licensed to write such bonds in the State of Texas.
- D) The Construction Bond shall require that the owner of the subdivision will begin construction of streets, alleys, drainageways and other public improvements shown on the subdivision plat, or otherwise located, as soon as possible after the date of approval of the plat by the Commissioners Court, or as directed, and shall diligently complete such construction in accordance with County standards and specifications within a period agreed to between the owner and the County Representative, not to exceed two years.

-
- E) The Construction Bond shall remain in full force and in effect until all streets, alleys, drainageways, and other public improvements in the subdivision have been completed to the satisfaction of the County Representative and the County Commissioner or his agent, and the obligation has been released by official action of the Commissioners Court.
 - F) In the event any or all of the streets, alleys, drainage facilities or other public improvements are not completed, and if the Contractor or Owner refuses to correct defects called to his attention in writing by the County Representative, the unfinished improvements shall be completed at the cost and expense of obligees as provided below in Section 3.8.4.
 - G) The construction period may be extended by mutual agreement of the Commissioners Court and Developer provided this extended agreement includes an increase in the bond amount to cover cost increases accrued since the date of the original agreement.

3.8.2 MAINTENANCE BONDS

- A) The Owner shall provide a Maintenance Bond as security against damages or defective work which may occur or be identified during the two-year performance period which begins after approval of the public improvements. The Maintenance Bond will bind the Owner or contractor to maintain the newly constructed facilities and to correct any defects in materials, workmanship (including utility backfills), or design inadequacies, or damages, which may be discovered within the two-year performance period.
- B) The subdivision will not begin the required two-year performance period until such bond or bonds are furnished and approved by the County. The surety company underwriting the bond(s) will be acceptable if it is listed in the latest list of companies holding certificates of authority from the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States and if it is licensed to write such bonds in the State of Texas.
- C) The Owner must correct or cause the Contractor to correct at his/her own expense, damages or defects due to improper construction or maintenance within 30 days after receiving written notice of such defects from the County. If the Owner fails or refuses to correct such defects within the 30-day period, or to provide acceptable assurance that such work will be completed within a reasonable time thereafter, Caldwell County may elect to correct or cause to be corrected any such damages or defects, charging any and all incurred expenses against the maintenance bond.
- D) Security shall be released by official action of the Commissioners Court if the project exists in a good state of operation and repair which meets County Standards for the period of two (2) years from the date of official release of Construction Security.
- E) Periodic inspection of all streets and alleys for which Maintenance Security is held will be made by the County Representative during the period of liability covered by the Maintenance Bond; and, in the event any or all of the streets, alleys, drainageways and other public improvements are not being properly maintained, the owner will be so advised in writing and if, after a reasonable time, he fails or refuses to perform proper maintenance of streets, alleys, drainageways and other public improvements, they shall then be maintained at the cost and expense of obligees as provided below.

3.8.3 FORMS OF SECURITY

The following forms of security are considered acceptable for insuring a Developer's promise to properly construct and maintain streets, alleys, drainage facilities and other public improvements in a subdivision in Caldwell County:

A) Surety Bond

- Construction and Maintenance Bonds are considered to be the standard form of fiscal security for subdivision improvements in Caldwell County and they shall meet the requirements of this Section when used.

B) Cash Deposit.

- The offer of cash in lieu of Bond shall be accompanied by a Cash Security Agreement signed by the Developer or his agent. On the date that the Commissioners Court approves Cash Security in lieu of Bond, the County Judge shall sign the agreement and copies shall go to the Developer, to official records, and to the County Treasurer.
- The conditions of the Cash Security Agreement are as stated on the forms provided by the County. The general conditions of the Cash Security Agreement are the same as those stated for the Construction and Maintenance Bonds.
- The Cash Security Agreement shall be provided in a form approved by the County.

C) Letter of Credit

- The County, at its sole discretion, may accept a Letter of Credit as fiscal security for the construction of improvements and/or the subsequent performance period.
- The offer of Letter of Credit in lieu of Bond shall be accompanied by a Letter of Credit Security Agreement signed by the Developer or his agent. On the date that the Commissioners Court approves a Letter of Credit Security in lieu of Bond, the County Judge shall sign the agreement and copies shall go to the Developer, to official records, and to the County Treasurer.
- The conditions of the Letter of Credit Security Agreement are as stated on the forms provided by the County. The general conditions of the Letter of Credit Security Agreement are the same as those stated for the Construction and Maintenance Bonds.
- The Letter of Credit Security Agreement shall be provided in a form approved by the County.

3.8.4 COLLECTION OF SECURITY

- A) The construction security will remain in full force and in effect until all public Improvements have been approved and are performing to County standards at the end of the construction period. The maintenance security will remain in full force and in effect until all public improvements have passed inspection and have been approved for acceptance by the County at the end of the performance period.

-
- B) In the event any or all of the Improvements fail to meet County standards and the Owner fails or refuses to correct defects or damage called to his attention in writing by the County, the County may collect the security to complete the improvements. The County Judge is authorized to execute notices of intent to collect on posted Security without the necessity of Commissioners Court action, but the Court must authorize the collection of the Security.
 - C) Recovery on construction and maintenance bonds shall not be limited or exhausted by one or more recoveries of less than the total amount of such bonds.
 - D) The County may draw upon any security posted under this agreement upon the occurrence of one or more of the following events:
 - 1) The failure of the subdivider to construct or complete the Improvements to applicable County Standards;
 - 2) The subdivider's failure to renew or replace the Security at least forty-five (45) days prior to its expiration;
 - 3) The acquisition of the property or a portion of the property by the issuer of the security or other creditor through foreclosure or an assignment or conveyance in lieu of foreclosure;
 - 4) The arrangement by the Commissioners Court for the completion of one or more of the Improvements; or
 - 5) The determination by the Commissioners Court that the completion of one or more of the public improvements is in the public interest.
 - E) The collection on Security and the implementation of construction to complete necessary improvements to the extent possible with the resulting funds does not constitute acceptance of the improvements for maintenance. The County is not a subdivision developer and, if it undertakes the performance of such construction through a third party contractor, the County is acting as a third party trustee on behalf of the public.
 - F) Request for collection of securities must be approved by the Commissioners Court and signed by the County Judge and, in the case of collection for construction, only after it has been determined that failure to complete construction, extend the security instrument's period of coverage, or correct deficiencies is not due to weather, acts of God, strikes or other reasons beyond the Developer's control.

3.8.5 RELEASE OF SECURITY

- A) Substantial completion shall be defined as the date ten (10) days prior to the date that, in the opinion of the Owner or his/her consulting engineer, all work will be finished. On this date, the Owner will: (1) notify the Inspector in writing that the work has been substantially completed; (2) request a list of any unfinished work to be completed in said 10 days; and (3) require his/her consulting engineer to prepare and forward a Construction Summary Report to the County, which is required for advance preparation of the County Approval of Construction Letter.
- B) Within four (4) working days after the Owner has given the Inspector written notice that the work has been substantially completed, the Inspector will review the work and a report will be prepared for the Owner with copies provided to the Owner's consulting engineer and the contractor. This report will include: (1) any

remaining items discovered which do not comply with the construction documents; (2) County requirements not completed; and (3) any other items required for the issuance of the Approval of Construction Letter.

- C) A construction approval meeting will be held at the site of the work and at a time agreed to by the County Representative and the Owner. The Owner will invite contractors to the meeting as appropriate and will invite attendance by the Owner's consulting engineer. An Approval of Construction Letter will be issued by the County within five (5) days of the onsite meeting if all items listed below in this Section are in order. If there are exceptions, a Letter of Exception will be issued instead with reasons stated for the exceptions. An Approval of Construction Letter will then be issued when the exceptions are cleared. The Approval of Construction Letter will be issued contingent upon the following documents being supplied to the County:
- 1) A Construction Summary Report.
 - 2) Owner's consulting engineer's concurrence letter.
 - 3) Reproducible construction plans, certified as "Record Drawings", by the Owner's consulting engineer.
 - 4) The Bond or bonds for the one-year performance period for public Improvements.
 - 5) If applicable, a copy of the Conditional Letter of Map Amendment or Revision from FEMA and the completed application for a Letter of Map Amendment or Revision.
- D) After the Approval of Construction Letter has been issued, the public streets and drainage will be accepted by the Commissioners Court and the construction will be monitored by the County for the two year performance period. If damages, failures, or defects appear, the Owner will be notified to make corrections.
- E) In addition to the contractor's two-year warranty on construction, Developers of proposed roadways which will not be maintained by the County, including private roads, shall demonstrate financial responsibility for street and drainage infrastructure by providing proof of the following:
- 1) escrowed funds totaling, or insurance covering, 10% of the construction cost for emergency repairs; and,
 - 2) mechanisms for collecting dues from associated property owners; or property tax assessments established and sufficient to support annual maintenance costs and to support a sinking fund for street rehabilitation.
- F) In lieu of leaving 10% of the fiscal security in place for the performance period, the Owner may submit a maintenance bond in a total sum of 10% of the cost of the construction of the public Improvements guaranteeing the work and warranties. The subdivision will not begin the required two-year performance period until such bond or bonds are furnished and approved by the County. The surety company underwriting the bond(s) will be acceptable if it is listed in the latest list of companies holding certificates of authority from the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, and if it is licensed to write such bonds in the State of Texas.
- G) After the Approval of Construction Letter has been issued, the streets and drainage will be accepted by the Commissioners Court and the Improvements will be monitored by the County during the two-year performance period. If failures or damages appear, the Owner will be notified to make corrections. Upon expiration of the two-year performance period, and if no damages or defects have been identified and reported to the Owner by the County Representative, the County will release the maintenance bond.

-
- H) The County Representative shall notify the Commissioners Court of the satisfactory construction and maintenance (during the performance period) of public and private improvements. The Commissioners Court may then authorize accepting public improvements for permanent County maintenance. Upon acceptance of the public improvements, the County will fully release all posted security for public improvements. Upon approval of private improvements at the end of the performance period, the County will fully release the security for the private improvements and will cause to be issued a release statement, signed by the County Judge, releasing the owner and surety from further obligation under the maintenance bond.
 - I) Sections or phases of subdivisions must be completed in their entirety, excluding sidewalks. No allowances will be made for accepting partially completed sections or phases without the approval of a variance from the Commissioners Court.

3.9 SUBDIVISION PLATS WITH PRIVATE STREETS

- A) Subdivisions having private streets may be established only under the terms set forth in this ordinance, and pursuant to any other ordinances or guidelines for private street developments as may be adopted for use by the County either as part of this ordinance or as separate ordinances or policies. All private streets shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the County's standards for publicly dedicated streets. The term "private street" shall be inclusive of alleys, if such are to be provided within the subdivision.
- B) Private streets shall be permitted only within a subdivision satisfying all of the following criteria:
 - 1) The streets to be restricted to private use are not intended for regional or local through traffic circulation.
 - 2) The subdivision is located in an area that is surrounded on at least three (3) sides, meaning at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the perimeter, by natural barriers, such as creeks, floodplains, steep topological slopes, geologic formations or wildlife preserves, or by similar barriers created by man, such as a golf course or linear park (non-qualifying barriers would include screening walls, roadways, man-made drainage ditches or berms, utility easements and rights-of-way).
 - 3) The subdivision is not located adjacent to an existing or approved public street subdivision that can be reasonably connected, even though the street connection would require construction of a bridge or culvert (in that instance, the two subdivisions shall be connected as public street subdivisions unless the bridge or culvert would be so expensive as to be impractical or unfeasible).
 - 4) A mandatory property owners' (homeowners') association, which includes all property to be served by the private streets, will be formed.
 - 5) The subdivision conforms to any other special guidelines for private street developments as may be approved separately by the County.
- C) Roads or streets that are shown on the County's Thoroughfare or Transportation Plans such as highways, major or minor thoroughfares, arterials, or collectors, shall not be used, maintained or constructed as private streets.
- D) A private street subdivision shall not cross or interfere with an existing or future collector or arterial street.

-
- E) The County may deny the creation of any private street if, at its sole discretion, the County determines the private street would negatively affect traffic circulation on public streets; would impair access to the subject or adjacent property; would impair access to or from public facilities including schools or parks; or would cause possible delays in the response time of emergency vehicles.
 - F) Layout requirements for subdivisions with private streets can be found in Appendix A.4.
 - G) The County shall not pay for any portion of the cost of constructing or maintaining a private street.
 - H) Applications for subdivisions with private streets must include the same plans and engineering information required for public streets and utilities. County requirements pertaining to review and approval of improvements shall apply, and fees charged for these services shall also apply. The County may periodically inspect private streets, and may request any repairs necessary to ensure efficient emergency access and to protect the public health, safety, convenience and welfare.
 - I) A site plan showing the design and location of all proposed access restricted entrances shall be submitted for review by the County Engineer, along with the engineering plans for the subdivision, and must be approved by the County along with approval of the Preliminary Plat.
 - J) The subdivision final plat shall include the acknowledgement provided in Section 3.6.2(H).
 - K) The subdivision final plat, property deeds and property owners' association documents shall note that certain County services may not be provided for private street subdivisions. Among the services which will not be provided are: routine law enforcement patrols, enforcement of traffic and parking regulations, and preparation of accident reports.
 - L) On the subdivision final plat shall be language whereby the property owners' association or district, as owner of the private streets and appurtenances, agrees to release, indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County, any other governmental entity, and any public utility entity for damages to private streets that may be occasioned by the reasonable use of the private streets by same, or for damages and injury (including death) arising from the condition of the private streets, use of access gates or cross-arms, or use of the subdivision by the County or any other governmental or utility entity.
 - M) Property owners' association documents or district by-laws, as applicable, shall reference Section 5.2(A) and shall contain provisions that describe how the association or district may make application to the County to accept private streets and any associated property as public streets and right-of-way. The association documents shall also provide for the County's right to assess the property owners for the cost of remediation of improvements whether a voluntary or involuntary conversion to public right-of-way is pursued under this ordinance.

3.10 CANCELLATION OF SUBDIVISION PLATS

- A) This Section applies only to real property located outside municipalities and their ETJ as defined in the Texas Local Government Code. Properties within a municipality's ETJ shall follow the applicable interlocal agreement if one exists. If there is no interlocal agreement in place, cancellations of plats within the ETJ of a municipality must be approved by both the municipality and the County.

-
- B) A person owning real property that has been legally platted into lots or blocks may apply to the Commissioners Court to cancel all or part of the subdivision, including cancellation of dedicated easements or rights-of-way within the subdivision or portion thereof to be canceled. If the Commissioners Court determines that the cancellation of all or part of the subdivision does not interfere with the established rights of any purchaser who owns any part of the subdivision, or it is shown that the purchaser agrees to the cancellation, the Commissioners Court shall authorize the owner of the subdivision to file an instrument canceling the subdivision in whole or in part. If the cancellation is approved, the property will be re-established as acreage tracts as it existed prior to subdivision. Notice of the proposed subdivision cancellation shall be published in the local newspaper at least 21 days prior to the public hearing held at a regular Commissioners Court meeting. In the event the cancellation is being done to facilitate a replat, the replat will be processed simultaneously with the cancellation action. The following documentation is required to be submitted for review prior to placing the request on the Commissioners Court agenda:
- 1) Copies of the plat to be canceled. If only a partial cancellation is being requested, the lots, blocks, and/or right-of-way to be canceled must be delineated.
 - 2) Tax certificates indicating that payment of all current tax obligations (County, City, school, etc.) has occurred.
 - 3) Copies of the current owner's deed(s) for the area to be canceled.
 - 4) A request for cancellation.
 - a) If the request is for cancellation of the entire subdivision, a copy of the cancellation document must be provided showing the notarized signature of all the owners of the lots or blocks in the subdivision.
 - b) If the request is for only a portion of the original plat, the document must reflect the notarized signature of at least 75% of the owners of the original lots in the subdivision, phase, or identifiable part. However, if the owners of at least 10% of the original lots file written objection to the cancellation with the Court, the granting of an order of cancellation is at the discretion of the Court.
 - 5) In the case of utility easement or rights-of-way cancellation, letters from utility providers either stating that the release of the easements and/or rights of way will not create a limitation on area service, or specifying areas to be retained for easements.
 - 6) Certification of public notice at least 21 days prior to the court hearing.
- C) The Caldwell County Clerk shall write legibly on the cancelled plat the word "Cancelled" and shall enter on the plat a reference to the volume and page at which the cancelling instrument is recorded. On the execution and recording of the cancelling instrument, the cancelled plat has no effect.

3.11 REVISION OF SUBDIVISION PLATS

- A) This Section applies only to real property located outside municipalities and their ETJ as defined in the Texas Local Government Code. Properties within a municipality's ETJ shall follow the applicable interlocal agreement if one exists. If there is no interlocal agreement in place, revision of plats within the ETJ of a municipality must be approved by both the County and municipality under the municipality's established rules for replatting without vacating or amending subdivision plats.

-
- B) A person who has subdivided land that is subject to the subdivision controls of the County may apply in writing to the Commissioners Court for permission to revise the subdivision plat filed for record with the County Clerk.
 - C) After the application is filed with the Commissioners Court, the Court shall publish a notice of the application in a newspaper of general circulation in the County. The notice must include a statement of the time and place at which the Court will meet to consider the application and to hear protests to the revision of the plat. The notice must be published at least three times during the period that begins on the 30th day and ends on the 7th day before the date of the meeting. If all or part of the subdivided tract has been sold to nondeveloper owners, the Court shall also give notice to each of those owners by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, at the owner's address.
 - D) The following documentation must be submitted for review prior to placing the request on the Commissioners Court's agenda:
 - 1) Copies of the plat proposed to be revised, with a delineation of any partial revisions.
 - 2) Current ownership information for the subdivision.
 - 3) An agreement, if any, signed by lot owners who may be affected by the revision.
 - E) The Commissioners Court shall adopt an order to permit the revision of the subdivision plat, if it is shown to the Court that:
 - 1) the revision will not interfere with the established rights of any owner of a part of the subdivided land;
or
 - 2) each owner whose rights may be interfered with has agreed to the revision.
 - F) If the Commissioners Court permits a person to revise a subdivision plat, the person may make the revision by filing for record with the County Clerk a revised plat or part of a plat that indicates the changes made to the original plat.

3.12 VARIANCE PROCEDURES

- A) The Commissioners Court may grant a variance from these regulations if an applicant requests the variance in writing and finds that, because of special circumstances applicable to the property involved, a strict application denies such property of privileges or safety enjoyed by other similarly situated property with similarly timed development. Where such conditions are found, the variance permitted shall be the minimum departure from the terms of this regulation necessary to avoid such deprivation of privileges and to facilitate a reasonable use.
- B) The Commissioners Court may not grant a variance if it would provide the applicant with any special privileges not enjoyed by other similarly situated properties with similarly timed development, or if based on a special or unique condition which was created as a result of the method by which a person voluntarily subdivides land after the adoption date of these regulations.

-
- C) The Commissioners Court reserves the right to require that granting of a variance shall be contingent upon the recordation / codification of special conditions and requirements as identified and stipulated by the Court.
 - D) No variance shall be granted regarding bonding.
 - E) All variances must be based on the general intent of these regulations and deemed to be in the public interest or of negligible negative impact to the public interest.

4.0 CONSTRUCTION PERMIT PROCEDURES

4.1 GENERAL

- A) In order to insure safe and proper engineering design of streets, driveways, utilities and drainage systems, construction drawings and specifications, prepared and certified by a Professional Engineer licensed to practice in the State of Texas, shall be submitted for review, and a construction permit issued, prior to commencement of land clearing and construction for subdivision or site construction located in Caldwell County.
- B) Design specifications for commercial site and subdivision projects shall conform to acceptable and usual engineering design practice and the requirements specified in the appendices to this document.
- C) For design elements not defined by this Ordinance or other Caldwell County regulations: Subdivisions may be designed using AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials) Design Criteria, TxDOT Roadway Design Criteria, or criteria adopted by a municipality if that criteria is more stringent than County Standards. Other County approved design and construction guidelines include, but are not limited to: ACI (American Concrete Institute); AASHTO "A Policy and Geometric Design of Highways and Streets", 1990; AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges", 1996; AASHTO "Roadside Design Guide"; Institute of Transportation Engineers "Guidelines for Urban Major Street Design" Texas Accessibility Standards, as adopted by the Texas Commission on Licensing and Regulation; TxDOT Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges; the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices; and TxDOT Operations and Procedures Manual. Refer to the appendices for drainage design guidelines. Additional Design Guidelines may be approved by the County on a case-by-case basis.
- D) Construction plans for subdivision streets and drainage improvements, commercial site construction, manufactured rental home communities, work in the public right-of-way, or construction to alter an existing floodplain shall be submitted to the County Engineer for approval. No construction activity may begin prior to County approval of construction plans.
- E) If construction is not underway within one hundred eighty (180) days from the date of County approval of construction plans, all Construction Permits will expire and renewals will be required. If construction ceases for a period of one (1) year, the Owner must resubmit all construction plans prior to beginning construction again and must obtain a new subdivision development permit. Construction Permits issued are valid for one (1) year. Extensions may be granted without re-application if 1) the plan for construction has not changed, 2) the applicant can demonstrate that they have made reasonable attempts to construct the

improvements and 3) the applicant can demonstrate that they have a reasonable expectation of completing the construction in the additional time granted.

F) A copy of the approved Construction Permit shall be posted on site for the duration of construction activities covered under the permit. The posting shall be visible from the nearest major roadway(s) adjacent to the development.

G) Submittal Procedure:

- An application for approval of a Construction Permit shall be submitted to the County by the record Owner or by the duly authorized agent of the Owner. If the proposed construction is located within the ETJ of a municipality, it shall follow the provisions of the approved interlocal agreement, if one exists. If an interlocal agreement does not exist, the Construction Permit must be submitted concurrently to both the County and any other governmental entity with jurisdiction.
- The application will be reviewed by the County for completeness under the applicable requirements and procedures of these Standards. The County will notify the Owner within fifteen (15) business days regarding information or documents that are lacking. An incomplete application shall be conclusively deemed to be withdrawn if the Owner does not provide the documents or other missing information within thirty (30) days after the County has notified the Owner of the missing documents or information. Upon acceptance by the County that the application is complete, the County will review the application for compliance with these Standards.
- An administratively complete application will be reviewed by the County Engineer for technical and/or regulatory non-compliance. If an application is determined to be non-compliant, it will be returned to the Owner with comments within thirty (30) calendar days for the initial submittal and within fourteen (14) days for subsequent submittals. Applicants failing to satisfactorily address comments after two rounds of review will be asked to reimburse the County for the cost of additional review or have their application rejected at the Court's discretion.
- Upon notice from the County that the application is administratively complete, the applicant shall post a sign visible from the nearest major roadway(s) adjacent to the project notifying the public of a pending application for construction.

4.2 SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION PERMIT PROCEDURES

4.2.1 SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION PLAN ELEMENTS

Subdivision construction plans shall require the following information and formatting:

- A) Plans shall contain a signature block for approval by the County in addition to all other typical information found on construction plans and all other data necessary for construction. The County Engineer must approve language provided in the General Notes and Special Notes.
- B) Plans shall contain a print of the subdivision plat reduced to a size and a scale divisible by ten (10) to conform to the scales of construction drawings.

-
- C) Design details for the construction of streets and drainage facilities shall conform to the requirements of these regulations and shall be of a scale ratio no less defined than one inch to fifty feet (1' = 50') horizontal and one inch to five feet (1' = 5') vertical. Existing ground line and finished grade profiles shall be shown at the centerline of the right-of-way. Street cross-sections including road shoulders and ditch lines shall be provided at intervals no greater than 100 feet.
 - D) Typical cross-sections shall be provided for roadway sections having similar drainage and/or traffic carrying requirements.
 - E) All existing and proposed drainage and utility appurtenances shall be shown in plan and profile;
 - F) Plans for the installation of storm sewer and sanitary sewer shall show the horizontal alignments and grades in both plan and profile.
 - G) The location and installation of utilities within drainage easements shall be allowed only when no other practical alternative exists. A separate utility easement, outside that required for the floodway, shall be provided wherever possible.

4.2.2 SUBDIVISION UTILITY DESIGN GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A) Plans for the installation of sanitary sewer lines, water lines, electric lines, gas lines or any other similar underground service line are required to be approved by the entity providing the proposed service and by the governmental agency(ies) having appropriate jurisdictional authority (Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Guadalupe Blanco River Authority (GBRA), Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA), water district, etc.).
- B) After review and approval by the service provider, and before approval of subdivision construction plans by the County, approved utility plans shall be submitted to the County for final approval of system location and alignment; depth of cover; type and method of backfill; restoration of surfaces after installation; location of valves, controls or manholes; and other features projecting to the surface which can be expected to affect public roadways and ROW.
- C) Plans showing the lines and grades in both plan and profile are required for the installation of water line in excess of twelve inches (12") in diameter. Smaller lines may be shown in plan view only if typical details are provided which clearly indicate the depth of the water line under streets, drainage ditch and culvert flowlines, and the horizontal location and depths of other utilities.
- D) Plans for the installation of storm sewer and sanitary sewer lines shall show alignments and grades in both plan and profile.
- E) Location and installation of utilities within a drainage easement shall be allowed only when no other practical alternative exists. A separate public utility easement, outside that required for the floodway, shall be provided wherever possible.

4.2.3 SUBDIVISION EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

Temporary erosion and sediment controls shall be provided for all subdivision construction activity sufficient to capture and control construction phase sediment loads and to prevent siltation of downstream waterways. Permanent erosion and sediment controls shall be provided sufficient to permanently stabilize all disturbed areas, prevent erosion in channels and at drainage structure outfalls during high flow events, and protect the integrity of structural improvements. Erosion and sediment control requirements for subdivision are presented in Appendix F.

4.2.4 SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION PERMIT SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A construction permit application for subdivision projects may be submitted to the County Review Coordinator during normal office hours. Applications for subdivision construction must be accompanied by:

- A) one set of the consulting engineer's construction drawings for streets, drainage, water, wastewater, and other required civil design elements.
- B) one copy of the geotechnical report establishing pavement design standards based on AASHTO pavement thickness design for a full 20-year life.
- C) a plan outlining QA/QC activities needed to monitor the construction process and confirm that the permitted improvements meet the design criteria.
- D) The Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost signed and sealed by the engineer of record for street, drainage and utility improvements including estimated quantities, unit prices, and contingencies.
- E) An engineer's summary letter outlining the nature of the project and any requests for the use of other standards from the design standards with justification for such applications.
- F) A traffic impact analysis for developments that generate traffic volumes in excess of 2,000 vehicle trips per day.

4.2.5 PRIVATE STREET REQUIREMENTS

Private streets will be permitted through the same process as public streets but have additional requirements as follows:

- A) In addition to the street names, the Lot and/or Block information associated with the private streets shall be shown on the construction plans.
- B) The permit application shall include a copy of the documents establishing the property owners association and identifying the prescribed terms and acknowledgements as outlined in this ordinance.
- C) The permit application shall include a copy of the association's or district's Court approved plan demonstrating private financial responsibility for maintenance and emergency repair of the private street improvements utilizing dues, assessments, maintenance bonds, insurance, etc. as set forth in Section 3.9 (E).

4.3 COMMERCIAL SITE CONSTRUCTION PERMIT PROCEDURES

A commercial site construction permit is required for development and construction or alteration of improvements on any lot for any use other than single family residential, two-family (duplex), or three family (triplex) residential. Except as provided in Section 4.3.3 below, a site plan must be approved and released before: a) a person may change the use of property; or b) a person may develop property.

4.3.1 PRE-APPLICATION CONFERENCE

A pre-application conference is mandatory for all commercial site plan permits. The owner or agent shall contact the Precinct Commissioner(s) in whose Precinct(s) the proposed construction is to occur. The Commissioner will schedule a pre-application conference with the applicant and appropriate County staff and reviewers. The owner or agent shall provide:

- a copy of the recorded final plat, if a legally subdivided lot, OR a copy of the metes and bounds description and accompanying surveyors sketch for acreage tracts.
- a sketch or rendering of the proposed development showing adjacent roadways; adjacent land uses; floodplain; existing creeks, streams, and areas of concentrated stormwater flow; conceptual layout of site buildings, parking, detention and fencing; and existing utilities.

The County Commissioner and staff will meet with the owner or agent and will review proposal for compliance with requirements of County ordinances and transportation or infrastructure plans. The pre-application conference is for informational purposes only and shall not be construed in any way as a formal approval or commitment by the County.

4.3.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMERCIAL SITE CONSTRUCTION PERMIT

For all Commercial Site Construction, the parcel for which the permit is required must be an Original Tract or a legally platted lot through Caldwell County Commissioners Court or be exempt from platting under provisions of this ordinance or the Texas Local Government Code.

Commercial Site Construction permit applications shall be accompanied by construction drawings and specifications prepared and certified by a Professional Engineer licensed to practice in the State of Texas. Site construction drawings shall be submitted for review, and a construction permit issued, prior to commencement of land clearing and construction for commercial site projects. Design specifications for site construction projects in Caldwell County shall conform to design requirements specified in the appendices to this document. Site Construction Permit applications shall be accompanied by:

- A) An engineer's summary letter outlining the nature of the project and any requests for the use of alternative design standards with justification for such applications.
- B) A copy of the deed or other officially recorded documentation establishing ownership of the property.
- C) Tax certificates indicating that payment of all current tax obligations (County, City, school, etc.) has occurred.

-
- D) If the site construction includes addition of or expansion structures that generate wastewater and is to be served by an on-site sewage facility (OSSF), the site construction application shall be accompanied by an OSSF application. Applications for the site construction and OSSF permits will be processed concurrently. In cases where the OSSF is existing and adequate to serve the planned improvements, a letter from the Director of Sanitation confirming the adequacy of the existing system to meet the demands of the planned improvements may be substituted.
- E) If the site construction includes a new driveway or improvement of an existing driveway, or if it alters the intensity of the site use so as to bring into question the adequacy of the existing driveway under this ordinance, the site construction permit shall be accompanied by a driveway permit application. Applications for the site construction and driveway permits will be reviewed concurrently.
- F) An estimate of probable cost for all phases of proposed construction prepared by the architect or engineer bearing the signature and seal of the responsible professional.
- G) If the development is located in or within 300 feet of a floodplain, the first finished floor elevation of any proposed habitable structures must be two (2) feet above the adjoining base flood elevation and the following must accompany the permit:
- a) base flood elevation of the floodplain(s) (an Elevation Certificate will be required).
 - b) the elevation of the lowest existing floor as determined by a Professional Engineer or an RPLS.
 - c) proposed elevation of the improvements.
- H) A traffic impact analysis for site development projects that generate traffic volumes in excess of 1,000 vehicles trips per day.
- I) An Engineering Summary Report. The summary report shall be signed and sealed by the responsible Professional Engineer and shall address the following topics:
- 1) An engineering drainage report to support all drainage designs including complete computations provided in an orderly manner with clearly stated assumptions and design basis.
 - 2) If any revision to a FEMA Flood Insurance Study is required, discussion of the character of the changes and the reasons requiring map revision shall be provided.
 - 3) Specification of the source of water and wastewater service including copies of relevant service letters and other necessary approvals.
- J) Construction plans conforming to the following:
- 1) Cover Sheet showing name, address and phone numbers for the record Owner, proposed project name, location map, sheet index, certifications and signature blocks, the names of the engineer and surveyor, the project address, the submittal date, and the bearing basis and benchmarks list.
 - 2) Existing Conditions Sheet showing property lines with bearings and distances; locations of existing structures and improvements; significant trees 12" caliper and larger; centerline of drainageways and existing drainage structures; 100-year floodplain boundaries if applicable; existing topographic data at 1-foot contour intervals; locations, sizes and descriptions of all existing utilities; location, dimensions,

names and descriptions of all existing or recorded rights-of-way and easements; and location of City Limit and ETJ lines.

- 3) Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan showing location, size and character of all temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control measures, contractor staging areas, and proposed cut and fill areas.
- 4) Site Plan showing location and dimensions of all existing and proposed buildings, driveways, and parking facilities with sufficient dimensional control information to allow proper construction staking.
- 5) Grading and Drainage Plan with drainage areas and design flows; detailed design of drainage facilities including channel sections, storm sewers, and detention basins; existing and proposed topographic conditions at one-foot intervals; benchmarks; and design flow calculations.
- 6) Base flood elevations and existing and proposed finished floor elevations for any structures located in a floodplain or within three hundred (300) feet of a floodplain.
- 7) Utility Plan Sheet showing layout and pipe sizes for the proposed water distribution and wastewater collection systems; well locations; on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system locations with design capacity information, if applicable; locations of fire hydrants, valves, meters; design details for connections to municipal water system; plan and profile information for water utility line in the public ROW or public utility easements; and, if applicable, detailed design sheets for lift stations.
- 8) Construction Details.

4.3.3 COMMERCIAL SITE PLAN EXEMPTIONS

The County Engineer, with approval of the Commissioners Court, may determine that a project is exempt from County site permitting requirements. A site plan is not required for the following:

- A) Construction or alteration of single family, two-family (duplex), or three-family (triplex) properties.
- B) Removal of a tree not protected under this ordinance.
- C) Interior alteration of an existing building.
- D) Construction of a fence that does not obstruct the flow of water.
- E) Clearing of an area 15 feet wide for surveying and testing;.
- F) Restoration of an existing building that begins within 12 months of the date of the damage.
- G) Placement of a commercial portable building that does not impede or divert drainage.
- H) Operation of a home-based business on the same property as a primary residence, or an agriculture business that typically generates 50 or fewer ADT qualifies for permitting as a Residential Construction Permit under this Ordinance and is not subject to Commercial Construction Permit requirements. (ADT = Average Daily one-way Trips. A vehicle counts as one ADT when arriving and again as one ADT when leaving. 50 or fewer ADT typically translates to 25 or fewer customers or visitors traveling to and from the business per day. Consult the County Engineer if additional clarification is needed.)

4.4 RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT

- A) The following activities require a Residential Construction Permit through Caldwell County:
- Construction of a new residential structure.
 - Additions to existing residential structures that result in an increase in the number of bathrooms or bedrooms.
 - Installation of a manufactured home.
 - Reconstruction or rehabilitation of an existing residential structure damaged by fire or flood where the estimated cost of reconstruction or rehabilitation exceeds 30% of the pre-damage value of the structure.
- B) Enclosure of an existing staircase or porch, construction of a carport for fewer than 10 cars, construction of a deck, roof replacement, remodeling of an exterior façade, and sidewalk construction are specifically exempted from the requirement to obtain a Residential Construction Permit.
- C) Operation of a home-based business on the same property as a primary residence, or an agriculture business that typically generates 50 or fewer ADT, qualifies for permitting as a Residential Construction Permit under this Ordinance and is not subject to Commercial Construction Permit requirements. (ADT = Average Daily one-way Trips. A vehicle counts as one ADT when arriving and again as one ADT when leaving. 50 or fewer ADT typically translates to 25 or fewer customers or visitors traveling to and from the business per day. Consult the County Engineer if additional clarification is needed.)
- D) A residential construction permit application shall be accompanied by the following:
- A copy of the recorded final plat, if a legally subdivided lot, OR a copy of the metes and bounds description and accompanying surveyors sketch for acreage tracts.
 - A copy of the deed or other officially recorded documentation establishing ownership of the property.
 - Tax certificates indicating that payment of all current tax obligations (County, City, school, etc.) has occurred.
 - A sketch or rendering of the proposed construction or addition showing location of existing structures; existing and proposed driveway(s); approximate distances from the improvements to existing property boundaries; floodplain; easements; residential or public water wells; location of on-site sewage facilities including tanks, pumps, and effluent fields.
 - If the residence is located inside of or within 300 feet of a floodplain, the first finished floor elevation of any proposed habitable structures must be at least two (2) feet above the adjoining base flood plain elevation and the following must accompany the permit:
 - a) Base flood elevation of the floodplain(s) (an Elevation Certificate will be required).
 - b) the elevation of the lowest existing floor as determined by a Professional Engineer or an RPLS.
 - c) proposed elevation of the improvements.

-
- If served by an on-site sewage facility, a copy of the approved OSSF permit issued through Caldwell County.

The parcel for which the permit is being applied must be an Original Tract or a legally platted lot through Caldwell County Commissioners Court or exempt from platting under the provisions of this ordinance or the Texas Local Government Code.

4.5 MANUFACTURED RENTAL HOME COMMUNITY STANDARDS

As authorized under Section 232.007 of the Texas Local Government Code to protect public welfare and promote orderly development within the County, Caldwell County adopts the standards provided in the Appendices to this ordinance for construction of streets, drives, floodplains and drainage within Manufactured Rental Home Communities. Developers of Manufactured Rental Home Communities shall apply for approval under the general guidelines, process and Fees applicable under Section 3.0 of this Ordinance. Construction or development of a Manufactured Rental Home Community may not begin until the Plat of the planned community is approved by Commissioners Court and the Construction Plans are approved by the County Engineer in accordance with this Ordinance.

4.5.1 PLAT REQUIRED

For the purpose of Manufactured Rental Home Community review and permitting, a Plat complying with the standards of Section 3 prepared by an RPLS of the proposed community shall be prepared showing the general features, boundaries, areas designated for common use (such as joint use access areas, rights-of-way, areas designated for utilities) as required for subdivision plats. The Plat of the community shall comply with Appendix A of this Ordinance and indicate the dimensions and area for each Manufactured Rental Home.

4.5.2 CONSTRUCTION PLANS

Construction plans for the Manufactured Rental Home Community shall accompany the Plat application to Caldwell County and be subject to the standards, review procedures and processes of Section 4.2, and the appendices of this Ordinance. Manufactured Rental Home Communities shall comply with Sections 3.8 (Fiscal Security for Subdivisions) and 5.1 (Construction Inspection Procedures) of this Ordinance.

4.5.3 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Manufactured Rental Home Communities shall meet the following additional requirements:

- Design and construction of all streets shall follow standards for Private Streets as provided in this Ordinance. EXCEPTION: Streets within Manufactured Rental Home Communities will NOT be considered for conversion to a Public Street or acceptance by the County for maintenance. Notes and Certifications in Section 3 related to private street conversion to public street or acceptance by the County for maintenance shall be appropriately modified.
- Manufactured rental homes shall not be located in flood prone areas. Any lots for manufactured rental homes that include or are adjacent to flood prone areas shall require specification of an easement defining the boundary of the regulatory floodplain and prohibiting construction therein.
- All mobile homes must be tied down or anchored in accordance with TCEQ standards.
- The foundation of all mobile homes must be closed in.

4.6 WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMIT PROCEDURES

All construction or activity of any kind within the County's right-of-way, including installation of overhead or underground utilities; construction, expansion, or rehabilitation of driveways; construction of sidewalks, signage or drainage facilities; placement of fill; grading; paving; surveying; blocking of traffic; boring under the highway; or any other activities which may affect normal operations within the public right-of-way shall require issuance of a Work in the Public Right-of-Way Permit in accordance with the Appendices of this Ordinance.

4.7 FLOODPLAIN REVISION PROCEDURES

Under FEMA's National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), it is the responsibility of the County to assure that local Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) continue to accurately represent the boundaries of the 100-year floodplain (the "Special Flood Hazard Areas" (SFHA)) when development within the community results in changes to the flood boundary. Applications for subdivision or site construction permits in Caldwell County shall include detailed hydrologic and hydraulic analyses of existing and proposed Base Flood Elevations (BFE) and floodplain boundaries. If it is determined by the County Engineer or Floodplain Administrator that changes to BFE's and floodplain boundaries along regulatory floodplains warrant notification to FEMA and revision of existing maps, the applicant shall submit appropriate applications and documentation and shall provide copies of correspondence necessary to achieve FEMA approval of map revisions. Procedures and policies regarding floodplain revision are presented in Appendix H.

4.8 WAIVER PROCEDURES

- A) The County Engineer may grant a waiver from the technical standards outlined in the Appendices if an applicant requests it in writing and the County Engineer finds that, because of special circumstances applicable to the property involved, a strict application denies such property of privileges or safety enjoyed by other similarly situated property. Where such conditions are found, the waiver permitted shall be the minimum departure from the terms of this regulation as necessary to avoid such deprivation of privileges enjoyed by such other property and to facilitate a reasonable use. The County Engineer may not grant a waiver if it would provide the applicant with any special privileges not enjoyed by other similarly situated properties with similarly timed development, or if based on a special or unique condition which was created as a result of the method by which a person voluntarily subdivides land after the adoption date of these regulations.
- B) The County Engineer reserves the right to require that granting of a waiver shall be contingent upon the recordation/codification of special conditions or design requirements as identified and stipulated by the County Engineer.
- C) Waivers for engineering design and compaction tests shall not be granted except as may be determined to be an acceptable and usual engineering practice and approved by the County Engineer and the County Commissioner.

-
- D) All waivers must be based on the general intent of these regulations and deemed to be in the public interest or of negligible negative impact to the public interest.
 - E) An applicant may appeal a waiver determination made by the County Engineer to the Commissioners Court.

5.0 OTHER DEVELOPMENT PROCEDURES

5.1 CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION PROCEDURES

- A) The Owner or his contractor shall notify the County Representative a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours prior to the time of start of construction of streets and drainage in the subdivision. Start of clearing shall be defined as clearing of road right-of-way only. Contractors working within public rights-of-way shall obtain a permit and provide prior notice at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of construction to all utility companies and other relevant stakeholders with facilities located in the right-of-way.
- B) The Owner will require any contractor performing work to keep accessible on the work site a copy of approved construction documents with the latest revisions for the use of representatives of the County, Owner, and the Owner's engineer.
- C) The Owner shall designate a representative(s) to be responsible for all communications with the County concerning the work. The inspected work must not deviate from the approved construction documents. Field adjustments which do not affect project integrity, cost, or construction time, and which are consistent with the intent of the design, will be approved by the County Representative. After initial approval of the Construction Documents, the Owner may make changes to the construction documents, subject to the approval of the County Representative, and any such approved changes will be forwarded to the Inspector.
- D) Procedures for construction inspection shall include the following:
 - 1) The Owner and his contractor shall request and attend a pre-construction meeting with the County Representative. Schedule of construction and frequency and type of field inspections and source and number of field tests will be determined at this meeting. If on-site or local unprocessed base material is proposed, or if "density control" is specified, a representative of the Owner or contractor's field control lab shall also attend the preconstruction meeting.
 - 2) The Owner will distribute approved plans prior to convening the pre-construction meeting. The pre-construction meeting will be held prior to start of any construction. At a minimum, the conference shall consist of introduction of all parties with an exchange of phone numbers and addresses and a discussion of: (1) start dates and schedule of events; (2) erosion and sedimentation controls; (3) traffic control and barricades; (4) identification of superintendents; (5) special conditions or provisions to plans and/or specifications including the approved QA/QC plan; and (6) final acceptance guidelines. A minimum of two days notice of the conference will be given to the:
 - a) Owner's representative.
 - b) Consulting engineer for the Owner.

-
- c) Contractors for roads, drainage, and utilities.
 - d) City engineers, if appropriate;
 - e) Water and wastewater construction inspectors, if appropriate.
 - f) County Engineer.
- 3) Field inspections and field control tests shall be performed in accordance with the approved QA/QC plan and include, but are not limited to, the following:
- a) Utility installation backfill and density tests as required.
 - b) Preconstruction inspection of any on-site or local sources of base material. If directed by the Inspector, a testing laboratory shall make site and laboratory investigations at the Owner's expense to confirm that materials meet required construction specifications.
 - c) Sub-grade preparation including fills, cuts, ditch excavation and sub-grade sterilization. Notify the Inspector prior to all materials tests. Copies of all test results are to be provided to the Inspector including any retests. All retest results will clearly identify the failed test that they are addressing so that an audit can be completed. Approval by the Inspector is required prior to placement of base.
 - d) Placement and compaction of base material as required. Notify the Inspector prior to all materials tests. Approval by the Inspector is required prior to placement of pavement.
 - e) Pavement of roads and streets as required. The contractor shall notify the Inspector at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to start of paving after base is approved. He shall provide any required data on pavement mixes, tests to be performed, etc., at least five (5) days prior to start of paving. Pavement placement and consolidation may be inspected at the option of the County.
- 4) When a major item, such as excavating, placing of storm sewer pipe, processing of base, placing of curb and gutter, placing of structures, laying asphaltic concrete, or construction of drains, is under way, the Inspector will make follow up visits to the site at appropriate intervals. If the work is stopped for any reason (e.g., rain, strike, lack of materials, equipment breakdown, etc.) for seven (7) calendar days or more, the Inspector shall be notified twenty-four (24) hours in advance of work startup.
- 5) The Inspector shall be given twenty-four (24) hours notice when the contractor anticipates each bluetop/density stage, subgrade approval for base, base approval or approval for a succeeding lift of base, base approval for prime coat, and placement of asphaltic concrete. Expected calls for Inspector notification will be made as follows:
- a) subgrade approvals for base.
 - b) density tests for each lift of base.
 - c) approval of blue top of base for prime coat.
 - d) placement of asphaltic concrete.
- 6) Twenty-four (24) hours before asphalt paving is planned, notifications must be given for plant monitoring of asphaltic concrete production in order for the asphalt to be acceptable to Caldwell
-

County. When weather conditions are questionable, plant monitoring may be placed on standby for a short-notice start.

- 7) The Inspector shall be notified at least twenty-four (24) hours before concrete is placed to allow the scheduling of onsite testing.
- 8) The Inspector shall be notified as early as practicable but no less than twenty-four (24) hours in advance of any work to be performed on Saturdays, Sundays, or holidays.
- 9) The contractor or Owner shall request final inspection in writing. Inspection shall be performed by an inspector qualified and approved by the Commissioners Court. The County shall make the requested inspection no later than ten (10) days following receipt of the written request. A written "punch list" listing all deficiencies noted on the final inspection and uncorrected deficiencies from previous field inspections, shall be provided to the contractor within five (5) days following the final inspection, and if requested also provided to the Owner.
- 10) Unless prior arrangement has been approved by the Commissioners Court, no partial acceptance of completed construction will be approved. If required, partial acceptance shall be allowed only after consideration of access, drainage, and other matters related to the well-being and safety of the public.
- 11) Defects noted during final inspection shall be corrected within thirty (30) days. Written request for re-inspection for correction of defects will be required unless specifically waived by the County Representative.
- 12) Unless otherwise specified, materials and equipment furnished for permanent installation in the work shall conform to all applicable requirements of the Contract Documents and shall be new and undamaged when installed or otherwise incorporated into the work.
- 13) Unless otherwise specified, all soil moisture-density tests and other tests performed on the site to determine the quality of material to be incorporated into the project will be as directed by the County Representative. Frequency, time, locations, and procedures of tests will be coordinated and approved by the inspector. Testing must be conducted by an independent laboratory approved by the County Engineer. Payment for all initial testing and all retesting of failed materials will be the responsibility of the Owner. The extent of required investigations and retesting due to failed tests will be determined by the County Representative.
- 14) The County Representative may require two or more passing retests for each failure before acceptance. Manufactured materials to be incorporated into the project shall meet the requirements of the approved Construction Documents; e.g., reinforcing steel, expansion joint materials, concrete pipe, cement, miscellaneous steel, cast iron materials, flexible base. The Owner may be required to furnish a manufacturer's certificate stating that the material meets the requirements specified for this project.

5.2 PROCEDURES TO CONVERT PRIVATE STREETS TO PUBLIC STREETS

- A) A subdivision with private streets may request that the County convert the right-of-way to a public street as follows:
 - 1) An entity responsible for maintaining the private streets within a subdivision may make application to the County to accept as public right-of-way all lots within the subdivision which are used as private streets under the following conditions:

-
- a) An application is made which includes evidence that a majority of the owners of the lots within the subdivision are favorable to the action.
 - b) An inspection has been completed to the satisfaction to the County which assesses the conditions of the private streets relative to the requirements for streets at the time the application is made.
 - c) The application includes a plan for addressing any deficiencies noted in the inspection and for the removal of or licensing agreement for all non-standard improvements in the right-of-way (gates, guard house, aesthetic elements, landscaping requiring special maintenance, etc.).
 - d) The private streets connect directly to an adjacent public right-of-way which has already been accepted for public maintenance.
- 2) Upon receipt of the application, the County will determine if the conversion to public right-of-way is in the best interest of local residents and the citizens of the County. The County will:
 - a) Review the application and inspection to confirm that the right-of-way and improvements meet the current street requirements or, if they do not, that a plan has been provided for any remediation that may be required including fiscal security as required.
 - b) Confirm that the final condition of the right-of-way will not contain any unapproved elements in the horizontal clear zone or elements which would require maintenance practices which are not typical for County crews.
 - c) Hold a public hearing to receive public input on the requested action.
 - 3) After the County has determined that it is willing to accept the private street, the applicant will have a surveyor prepare the dedication documents as required by current codes.
 - 4) In no event shall the County be obligated to accept the private streets as public and any acceptance by the Court is at its sole discretion.
- B) The County may, as required to provide for the public's health, safety and welfare, utilize the following procedure to convert unmaintained private streets to public streets:
- 1) Notify the responsible entity that deficient conditions have been reported and that repair or restoration is required.
 - 2) Post signs as needed warning the general public which is leaving the public right-of-way and entering the private street that unsafe conditions exist.
 - 3) Inspect the private street to determine the cost of remediation and prepare a plan to cover the cost of remediation via a property tax assessment and/or inclusion of all or part of the remediation in a future bond election.
 - 4) Hold a public hearing to receive public input on a proposed plan for remediation and acceptance.
 - 5) During a subsequent Commissioners Court meeting, determine by vote whether or not to pursue the conversion plan. The Commissioners Court is not obligated to have such a vote on the same subdivision any more frequently than once every four years.
 - 6) Utilize dedication documents or the condemnation process as needed to convert the private streets to public streets.
-

-
- 7) Implement the remediation and initiate cost recovery per the plan.

5.3 PROCEDURE TO CANCEL AN EASEMENT OR RIGHT-OF-WAY

- A) Persons making a request for cancellation of right-of-way shall submit a letter to the County Engineer and the County Commissioner. The letter should state the reason for the request. The request for cancellation will be placed on the agenda for consideration by the Commissioners Court based on comments from the County Engineer. The following documents shall be submitted with the request:
- 1) Application form signed by the person cancelling the ROW/easement or their agent;
 - 2) Sketch and field notes describing the easement or right-of-way to be cancelled.
 - 3) Signed letters of approval or concurrence with the request from all adjacent and abutting property owners.
 - 4) For public utility easements, a letter (or standard form) from all utility companies (electric, telephone, cable, water and wastewater, gas, etc.) serving the area stating they have no need for the easement requested for cancellation, and a sketch and field notes describing any easement to remain for utilities.
 - 5) If the right-of-way to be cancelled was dedicated by a plat approved by a city or town under their extra-territorial jurisdiction authority, then letters from appropriate city officials shall be provided confirming their concurrence with the cancellation request.
- B) Cancellation requests for public utility easements will be processed through the Commissioners Court only if these public utility easements were established by a plat approved by the Commissioners Court.
- C) If the drainage easement is also a public utility easement and is located within the extra-territorial jurisdiction of a city or town, then the public utility easement must be cancelled in accordance with the applicable interlocal agreement or, in the event there is no interlocal agreement, vacated by the city or town prior to cancellation of the drainage easement by Caldwell County.
- D) The request for drainage easement cancellation will be investigated by the County Engineer and a recommendation made prior to the public hearing. If the request is considered favorably by the Commissioners Court, a public hearing will be scheduled for Commissioners Court on a date no earlier than thirty (30) days after the acceptance of the request. This will allow time for posting notices at the Courthouse and in the local newspaper for a period of three (3) weeks and for the public hearing to be held at a regular session as required by Texas law. Following the public hearing, the Commissioners Court may take action on the request on the same date.

5.3.1 OTHER CANCELLATION REQUESTS

- A) Cancellation requests for lot lines, building setback lines, private access easements, or any other cancellation requests within the extra-territorial jurisdiction of a city or town, other than for right-of-way or drainage, will be in accordance with the applicable interlocal agreement or, in the event there is no interlocal agreement, be vacated by the city or town prior to cancellation by Caldwell County..
- B) Cancellation requests for private ingress / egress / access easements must be negotiated between the grantee and grantor of such easements.

-
- C) Cancellation requests for private streets or for reserves must be made to the property owner.

6.0 FEES

- A) The Commissioners Court requires payment of an application fee to cover the cost of the County's review of a subdivision plat and inspection of public infrastructure improvements described by the plat. This fee will vary based on the number of proposed lots in the subdivision, the acreage described by the plat, the type of proposed roadway, drainage and other public infrastructure improvements, or any other reasonable criteria determined by the Commissioners Court. All administrative fees including fees for review of a Preliminary and Final Plat, construction plans, plat cancellation / revision, and inspection fees, shall be paid to the County prior to commencement of the requested review or inspection.
- B) These fees will be reviewed annually by the Commissioners Court and adjusted to recover the cost of reviewing and inspecting subdivisions submitted to the County.

7.0 SEVERABILITY

It is the intention of the Commissioners Court that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the Commissioners Court without the incorporation in the ordinance of any such unconstitutional content.

APPENDIX

A. APPENDIX A – SUBDIVISION LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

Preliminary Plats and Final Plats for streets and drainage facilities in subdivisions located outside a City's ETJ shall conform to the layout provisions and design requirements set forth below. Subdivisions located inside a City's ETJ shall comply with the approved interlocal agreement or, if there is not an approved interlocal agreement, the stricter regulation when City and County requirements conflict.

A.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

To provide continuity in flow of traffic and connectivity of the various public utilities and facilities, the following is required in all subdivisions:

- A) Streets within a subdivision shall not terminate with a cul-de-sac when within 210 feet of the adjoining common boundary, if such adjoining tract is susceptible to subdivision.
- B) Each lot greater than one half (1/2) acre shall have a rear lot line easement not less than 15 feet wide for utilities and drainage. Where necessary, side lot line easements of 10 feet for each adjoining lot shall be provided. Lots smaller than one half (1/2) acre shall have a rear lot line easement of not less than 10 feet and side lot easements, where necessary, of not less than 5 feet. Lots for townhouses and apartments, which have no separation of structures, shall match requirements for lots greater than one half (1/2) acre.
- C) Drainage facilities requiring more width than the typical drainage easement provides shall be located within drainage easements that are not included within any residential lot.
- D) There shall be no reserve strip along any subdivision boundary.
- E) A street terminating in a cul-de-sac may be a maximum of 1,000 ft in length and may provide primary access to a maximum of 20 lots.
- F) More than one access to an arterial or collector road is required for any subdivision with more than 30 residential lots. For subdivisions with fewer than 100 lots, the secondary access may be achieved via all-weather access located in easements dedicated for emergency vehicles (such access may be equipped with crash gates). Secondary access requirements may also be met via the use of a divided roadway with a minimum 20-ft paved width on each side of the median.
- G) Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) is required for assessing need and size parameters for turn lanes, queuing lengths and traffic control devices for approval of any subdivision where the expected number of trips generated exceeds any of the following criteria:
 - 1) A residential subdivision which exceeds 2,000 vehicle trips per day using 9 trips per day for each house or living unit in duplexes / triplexes; or
 - 2) A commercial development which exceeds 1,000 vehicle trips per day.

as calculated using the Trip Generation Manual published by the Institute of Traffic Engineers. TIA's shall include future traffic for streets serving adjacent properties or developments. Where streets may connect

to adjacent undeveloped land in the future, 32 ADT per acre will be assumed from the adjacent property and used for analysis of traffic impacts. For subdivisions assuming residential use of lots in developing their Trip Generation or their TIA, the plat(s) shall include note or deed restriction declaring the following:

"This subdivision has been approved recognizing that each lot is created for single family residential use and, based on that use, the traffic generated should not exceed accepted levels of trip generation for the associated roadways. Any future development proposing resubdivision or another land use may require a TIA and an appropriate roadway remediation plan prior to approval."

A.2. RURAL SUBDIVISIONS

- A) A Rural Subdivision under this Ordinance has the following characteristics:
- 1) It may be served by individual water wells and septic systems or connected to a community water and wastewater system; and
 - 2) It may utilize open ditch street drainage or underground stormsewers
- B) The minimum lot size for all lots in a Rural Subdivision is one (1) acre. This minimum lot size does not apply to lots designated by plat note for landscaping, drainage detention, parks, open space, or other common community uses.
- C) Residential blocks in rural subdivisions should not exceed three thousand feet (3,000') in length. Exceptions will be considered subject to review and approval by the County Engineer.
- D) The minimum lot frontage and building set back along roadways in rural subdivisions shall be as follows:

Road Type	Minimum	Building
	Lot Frontage	Set Backs
1.) Private Gravel Roadway	100'	15'
2.) Local Streets	125'	20'
3.) Minor Collectors	150'	25'
4.) Major Collectors	225'	30'
5.) Minor Arterials	300'	30'
6.) Major Arterials	375'	30'

For lots on cul-de-sacs or on the outside radius of roadways with 2,500 or fewer ADT's, the minimum lot width may be measured at the building line.

- E) For subdivisions without centralized wastewater collection, lot sizing shall be compliant with the minimum requirements for an organized disposal system (i.e. sewage treatment) design meeting the regulations of Caldwell County, the Texas Department of Health Services, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and the Texas Water Development Board, as applicable.
- F) For subdivisions without centralized wastewater collection, lots shall be configured to comply with TCEQ and Caldwell County septic system regulations and requirements for sanitary easements around public and private water wells.

- G) Reduced minimum lot sizes and minimum lot frontages may be approved by the Commissioners Court as part of a development agreement addressing parks and open space requirements, accompanying alterations to the road design standard tables attached to this ordinance, emergency services, light pollution and other factors as may be desirable between the applicant and the Commissioners Court.
- H) Lot frontage for "flag lots" shall be platted as provided in this appendix.

A.3. REQUIREMENTS FOR URBAN SUBDIVISIONS

- A) An Urban Subdivision under this Ordinance has the following characteristics:
 - 1) It is connected to a community water and wastewater system; and
 - 2) It utilizes curb and gutter road sections with closed conveyance storm sewer system.
- B) The minimum lot size for all lots in an Urban Subdivision is one quarter (1/4) acre. This minimum lot size does not apply to lots designated by plat note for landscaping, drainage detention, parks, open space, or other common community uses.
- C) In general, the side-yard lot lines in urban subdivisions shall be at approximately right angles to street alignments or radial to curved streets. An arrangement placing adjacent lots at right angles to each other should be avoided.
- D) Residential blocks in urban subdivisions shall not exceed thirteen hundred feet (1,300') in length unless such blocks are parallel to and adjacent to an arterial, in which case such blocks shall not exceed seventeen hundred fifty feet (1,750') in length.
- E) Block widths in urban residential subdivisions should allow for two (2) tiers of lots back to back, except where abutting an arterial to which access to the lots is prohibited, or where prevented by topographical conditions or size of the property.
- F) The minimum lot frontage and building set back along roadways in urban subdivisions shall be as follows:

Road Type	Minimum	Building
	Lot Frontage	Set Backs
1.) Local Streets	70'	20'
2.) Minor Collectors	100'	25'
3.) Major Collectors	225'	30'
4.) Minor Arterials	300'	30'
5.) Major Arterials	375'	30'

For lots on cul-de-sacs or on the outside radius of roadways with 2,500 or fewer ADT's, the minimum lot width may be measured at the building line.

- G) Reduced minimum lot sizes and minimum lot frontages may be approved by the Commissioners Court as part of a development agreement addressing parks and open space requirements, accompanying

alterations to the road design standard tables attached to this ordinance, emergency services, light pollution and other factors as may be desirable between the applicant and the Commissioners Court.

H) Lot frontage for "flag lots" shall be platted as provided in this appendix.

A.4. REQUIREMENTS FOR PRIVATE STREETS

Private streets must meet the following special requirements in addition to all of the standard requirements for public streets:

- A) Private streets must be constructed within a separate lot owned by the property owners' association or district. This lot must conform to the County's standards for public street rights-of-way. An easement covering the street lot shall be granted to the County providing unrestricted access to and use of the property for any purpose deemed necessary by the County. This right shall also extend to applicable utility providers operating within the County and to other necessary governmental service providers, such as the U.S. Postal Service. The easement shall also permit the County to remove any vehicle or obstacle within the street lot that may impair emergency access.
- B) A private street subdivision shall provide a minimum of eighty feet (80') of access frontage on a public street for subdivision entrances in order to accommodate a median-divided entrance with appropriate vehicle stacking, queuing and turnaround area. Primary access into a private street subdivision shall be from a major roadway, which has a minimum right-of-way of sixty feet (60'), or from a larger roadway, as shown on the County's Thoroughfare or Transportation Plans. Restricted access entrances shall not be allowed from alleys or private driveways or parking lots. A private street subdivision shall provide a minimum of eighty (80) feet queuing distance between edge of pavement of public roadway and subdivision gate. As an alternative to the queuing distance the applicant may dedicate and promptly construct deceleration/acceleration turning lanes.
- C) Any private street (and any other type of gated entrance) which has an access control gate or cross-arm must have a minimum uninterrupted pavement width of twenty-four feet (24') at the location of the gate or access control device, both ingress point and egress point, regardless of the type of device used. If an overhead, or lift-up, barrier is used, it must be a minimum of sixteen feet (16') in height above the road surface, and this clearance height shall be extended for a minimum distance of fifty feet (50') in front of and behind the location of the device. All gates and cross-arms must be of a breakaway design. A minimum vehicle stacking distance of one hundred feet (100') shall be provided from the right-of-way line of the public road from which the private street subdivision is accessed to the first vehicle stopping point, which is usually an access request keypad, a telephone, or a guard's window. Adequate distance shall be provided between the access request point(s) and the entry barrier, or gate, to accommodate a vehicle turnaround as described below.
- D) A paved turnaround space must be located in front of (i.e., prior to passage of) any restricted access entrance barrier, between the access request device and the barrier or gate, to allow vehicles that are denied access to safely exit onto public streets without having to back up, particularly into the public street upon which the entrance is located. The design and geometry of such turnaround shall be of such pavement width and having such inside turning radius that it will accommodate smooth, single-motion U-turn movements by the following types of vehicles:

-
- 1) Larger passenger vehicles, such as full-sized vans and pickup trucks,
 - 2) Passenger vehicles with short trailers up to twenty-four feet (24') in length, such as small flatbed, camping or box-type trailers,
 - 3) The types of service and utility trucks that typically visit or make deliveries to neighborhoods that are similar to the proposed private street subdivision, such as utility service vehicles, postal or UPS delivery trucks, and two- to three-axle flatbed or box-type trucks used by contractors and moving companies.
- E) The County Engineer or the Commissioners Court may require submission of additional drawings, plans or exhibits demonstrating that the proposed turnaround will work properly, and that vehicle turnaround movements will not compromise public safety on the entry roadway or on the adjacent public street(s).
- F) Any public water, sewer and drainage facilities, streetlights, and traffic-control devices, such as traffic signs, placed within the private street lot shall be designed and constructed to County standards. All private traffic-control devices and regulatory signs shall conform to County standards. Any County regulations relating to infrastructure financing, developer cost participation, and capital cost recovery shall apply to subdivisions with private streets, with the exception of those applying to street construction.
- G) The metering for utilities such as water, gas and electricity shall be located on the individual lots to be served, not grouped together in a centralized location(s), such as "gang-box" style metering stations, which shall not be permitted.
- H) The entrances to all private streets shall be clearly marked with a sign, placed in a prominent and visible location, stating that the streets within the subdivision are private, and that they are not maintained nor regularly patrolled by the County. All restricted access entrances must be manned twenty-four (24) hours every day, or they must provide a reliable, alternative means of ensuring County and emergency access to the subdivision, preferably with an Opticom-type system for emergency access, by the County and other utility or public service providers, such as postal carriers and utility companies, with appropriate identification. The method to be used to ensure County and emergency access into the subdivision shall be approved by the County and by all applicable emergency services providers prior to engineering release for construction of the subdivision. If the association or district fails to maintain reliable access as required herein, the County may enter the subdivision and remove any gate or device which is a barrier to access at the sole expense of the association. The applicable association or district documents shall contain provisions in conformity with this Section which may not be amended without the written consent of the County.

A.5. CONSERVATION SUBDIVISION INCENTIVES

Alternate standards are available for subdivisions which voluntarily implement the following provisions:

- Provide 40% of the original tract acreage as open space, conservation land, parks (public or private) and / or community amenities;
- Implement water quality best management practices achieving a total reduction of 80% of Total Suspended Solids (TSS) from post-development stormwater flows; and

-
- Incorporate an Integrated Pest Management Plan and Fertilizer Plan that minimizes use of Nitrogen and Phosphorus-based fertilizers.

For subdivisions meeting the above requirements the following incentives are available:

- Minimum lot sizes of this ordinance are waived; however, lots served by on-site water wells or OSSF must comply with applicable state and Caldwell County regulations for lot size and setbacks.
- Minimum lot frontages of this ordinance may be reduced by 40%.
- Minimum centerline radius and tangent length between reverse curves or compound curves is waived; however, minimum stopping sight distances and intersection site distances must be maintained.

For subdivisions using an urban street standard, the total number of single family lots under these incentives shall not exceed the total acreage of the tract minus the acreage of any multifamily or commercial components divided by 0.25.

For subdivisions using a rural street standard, the total number of single family lots under these incentives shall not exceed the total acreage of the tract minus the acreage of any multifamily or commercial components divided by 1.

A.6. REQUIREMENTS FOR FLAG LOTS

- A) Flagged lots in all subdivisions, regardless of the State requirement to plat or not, shall conform to these requirements. These provisions only apply to multiple flag lots within a subdivision.
- B) A flag lot consists of a "stem" which is typically long and narrow and a "flag" section area which is typically a larger area where land development occurs.
- C) All subdivisions with two (2) or more adjacent flag lots shall be platted.
- D) Flag lots shall generally be avoided and used only where property lines, topography and / or drainage require use of flag lots to develop property at similar intensity enjoyed by similarly situated property. The number of flag lots shall under no circumstances exceed 5% of the total lots created, whichever is higher.
- E) Flag lots shall establish a building line within the "flag" and have a minimum width in conformance with A.2(B) or A.3(B) at this building line.
- F) The stem of each flag lot shall be a minimum of twenty feet (20') wide and shall provide access to a public roadway. The sum of adjacent "stems" may not exceed one hundred feet (100').
- G) A "Joint Use Driveway Access Agreement" shall be provided and filed with the subdivision and shown on the plat if the access "stem" of two or more flag lots are adjacent to each other. No property owner shall place any fences, walls or any other obstructions within the area covered by the "Joint Use Access Agreement". The paved driveway within the "Joint Use Access Agreement" shall be a minimum of eighteen (18') feet and shall include a minimum clear zone width of six feet on either side of the pavement.

-
- H) Design, construction, and maintenance of a Shared Access Driveway and the "Joint Use Driveway Access Agreement" must be approved by the County Engineer.
 - I) All driveways shall comply with the regulations and standards of this ordinance unless determined by the County Engineer that an alternative design would improve safety and traffic flow.

B. APPENDIX B – STREET DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Street design standards in Caldwell County apply to newly constructed roadways regardless of whether they are intended to be accepted by the County for maintenance or privately maintained. These standard are based upon anticipated Average Daily Traffic counts (ADT assuming one-way trips) for the proposed roadway. Where streets may connect to adjacent undeveloped land in the future, 32 ADT per acre will be assumed from the adjacent property and used for classifying roadways and pavement design. ADT calculations shall be calculated based on the current edition of the *Trip Generation Manual* published by the Institute of Transportation Engineers and shall be approved by the County Engineer.

B.1. STREET GEOMETRIC STANDARDS

Table B-1 presents a summary of Urban (curb/gutter) roadway design standards for the above-defined roadways. Table B-2 presents a summary of Rural (shoulder-section) roadway design standards for the above-defined roadways. Any deviation from these standards shall require a waiver.

B.2. GENERAL STREET DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- A) Roadway design standards, unless specifically identified, shall be standards that are found in common usage by the Texas Department of Transportation. Design guidelines shall follow the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials' Policy on Geometric Design of Rural Highways. Design for horizontal curves including stopping sight distance and superelevation shall conform to the formulae, principles, and guidelines of the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Rural Highways."
- B) All non-standard designs of roadside ditches, retaining walls, and other street appurtenances shall require review and approval by the County Engineer.
- C) Lots restricted by plat note to one single-family residence shall be assumed to generate 9 one-way trips per day. ADT counts for all other properties shall be determined on a case-by-case basis and approved by the County Engineer.
- D) Minimum cross slope grade for all streets shall be two percent (2%). No cul-de-sac shall have a cross-slope exceeding six (6%) percent.
- E) Grade changes of greater than eight-tenths percent (0.8%) shall be connected by vertical curves. The minimum length (L) of vertical curves shall be one hundred feet (100') or shall conform to the formula:

$L = KA$ (whichever is greater)

where A is the algebraic difference in the tangent approach grades expressed as a whole number, and K is established in accordance with the Design Guidelines "Geometric Design for Local Roads and Streets", for sag and crest vertical curves, with credit given to the use of proper street lighting.

- F) Approach grades on an intersecting street should be limited to three percent (3%) for at least fifty feet (50') unless sight distances are in excess of the AASHTO Design Guide minimum for stopping on a grade level, in which case the approach grades should not be greater than six percent (6%). Where sidewalks cross intersecting streets, street grades along the crosswalk area shall be compliant with relevant accessibility regulations per the Americans with Disabilities Act and the Texas Accessibility Standards.
- G) Subject to approval by the County Engineer, slopes for occasional short runs between intersections may exceed maximum grade values indicated in Tables 7-1 and 7-2; however, maximum grades through intersections may not exceed the maximum specified values.
- H) Superelevation may be used in conjunction with horizontal curves to meet design speed requirements for urban and rural subdivisions. The maximum superelevated rate for curb/gutter roadways is limited to 0.04 ft/ft. Special attention must be given to assuring correct transitions from the superelevated roadway section to intersecting crowned roadway sections or driveway grades.
- I) Roadside drainage ditches shall be contained entirely within the ROW or within a dedicated drainage easement.
- J) Headwalls, catch basins or other culvert structures shall be designed in accordance with the drainage requirements of this ordinance and typical construction details of the Texas Department of Transportation, as applicable. No headwall, wing-wall, or other structural member shall protrude above the surface of the traveled roadway. Headwalls flush with road embankment slopes (at 3:1 or flatter) are preferred for any culverts parallel to streets or driveways.
- K) Special consideration shall be given to streets where the horizontal alignment, overhead obstructions, the presence of cross traffic, or other natural or man-made conditions exist such that stopping sight distance would become the controlling parameter as it relates to the determination of a minimum length of a vertical curve.
- L) An increased curve radius may be required where street grades, street cuts, or other natural or man-made obstacles limit stopping sight distance to below that required for the design speed.
- M) Proposed streets in new subdivisions shall be aligned with existing and/or proposed streets on adjoining properties except where, in the opinion of the Commissioners Court, topography, requirements of traffic circulation, or other considerations make it desirable to depart from such alignments.
- N) Permanent or temporary turnarounds shall be required on all dead-end streets longer than 150 feet unless a waiver is approved by the County Engineer.
- O) If proposed local street extensions between subdivisions or subdivision sections are approved and platted without cul-de-sac turnarounds at the section or subdivision boundary, the right-of-way width of the local street shall be a minimum of sixty feet (60') and shall include provisions for a temporary turnaround if required by the County Engineer.

-
- P) Whenever possible, streets shall be designed to have curved alignments with minimum centerline radii as specified above. Whenever possible, continuous streets through neighborhoods shall be avoided, particularly those connecting two arterials by a direct route.
- Q) Whenever possible, "T" intersections shall be specified rather than four-way intersections. A tangent section of at least sixty feet (60') at right angle to the intersecting through street shall be required prior to any bend or curve on the branch street. If this cannot be reasonably achieved due to topographic or other constraints, a modified design must be approved by the County Engineer.
- R) Where "T" intersections will result in jogs in street alignment, the minimum offset between intersecting street centerlines from opposing sides of a through street shall be 150 feet between local street intersections and 300 feet between collector street intersections. The minimum centerline separation between two intersecting streets on the same side of a given through street shall be 300 feet.
- S) Angles between streets in subdivisions at intersections shall not be less than eighty degrees (80°). When intersecting angles sharper than eighty degrees (80°) are deemed necessary by the County Engineer and the Commissioners Court, the property line at the small angle of the intersection shall be chamfered or rounded so as to permit the construction of curbs having a radius of not less than twenty-five feet (25') without decreasing the normal width of the sidewalk area.
- T) Where a curb/gutter street intersects a continuing shoulder-section street, stand-up curb and gutter shall terminate as necessary to allow drainage from the curb/gutter section to enter the bar ditch of the shoulder-section street in a non-erosive manner. Concrete riprap or mortared rock riprap may be required to protect the shoulder area where the curb transition occurs
- U) The AASHTO Roadside Design Guide shall be used for determining necessary clear zone distances for shoulder section roadways in all unincorporated areas of the County. Clear zones for curb/gutter sections with design speed 30 mph or less shall be 3 feet from face of stand up curb For curb/gutter sections with design speeds of 35 mph or greater, use the same clear zone distances as used for shoulder-section roadways.
- V) Streets intersecting State-maintained roadways such as Federal Highways, State Highways, or Farm-to-Market roads, shall require approval of the Texas Department of Transportation.
- W) Guardrails shall be designed in accordance with current TxDOT standards.
- X) If the application includes any non-standard improvements in the right-of-way (gates, guard house, aesthetic elements, landscaping requiring special maintenance, etc.), approval by the Commissioners Court of a license agreement for any non-standard improvements will be required prior to approval of the subdivision construction plans.

B.3. CURB/GUTTER STREET STANDARDS

This Section references roadways serving urban subdivisions located outside the ETJ boundaries of incorporated cities. Street types referenced in this Section are as follows:

- Curb/gutter Local Streets provide vehicular access to single family lots in urban areas.
- Curb/gutter Collector Streets convey traffic from Local to Arterial Streets and may also provide access to residential and nonresidential lots.
- Curb/gutter Arterial Streets convey traffic from Collectors, other Arterial Streets, and Commercial Streets to State Highways or other major roads. They are intended to carry high volumes of traffic, more or less continuously.
- Curb/gutter Commercial Streets provide access to commercial and industrial lots.

Curb/gutter Streets shall meet the following standards:

- A) Curb/gutter Local and Curb/gutter Collector Streets shall provide stand-up curb and gutter on both sides of the street.
- B) Curb/gutter Streets shall convey stormwater runoff utilizing a storm sewer system with curb inlets.
- C) Except as approved by the County Engineer, the length of a Curb/gutter Local Street shall not exceed 1,500 feet.
- D) A cul-de-sac on a Curb/gutter Local Street shall not provide access to more than twenty (20) lots.
- E) Curb/gutter Collector Streets shall be stubbed out to adjacent undeveloped property at spacing intervals not greater than 2,500' unless this is not possible due to topographic or adjacent development constraints.
- F) Except as approved by the County Engineer, the length of a Curb/gutter Collector Street shall not exceed five thousand (5,000) feet.
- G) A cul-de-sac on a Curb/gutter Collector Street shall not provide access to more than twenty (20) duplex, triplex, or multifamily lots.
- H) Curb/gutter Minor Arterial streets shall be extended to adjacent undeveloped property as determined by the Commissioners Court upon consideration of future circulation needs in the area.
- I) A cul-de-sac on a Curb/gutter Commercial Street shall not exceed eight hundred feet (800') in length and shall provide a turnaround with an eighty (80') foot right-of-way radius and sixty foot (60') pavement radius.
- J) The spacing of signalized street intersections on major roadways shall not be less than two thousand six hundred feet (2,600') unless approved by the Commissioners Court.
- K) In general, the spacing of street intersections along an Curb/gutter Major Arterial Street shall not be less than one thousand three hundred feet (1,300'), unless sight-distance or topography dictates a lesser street spacing.

-
- L) Medians may be required along Curb/gutter Arterial Streets where street intersection spacing is less than one thousand three hundred feet (1,300'), or driveway spacing is less than two hundred feet (200'). Median breaks shall be located at intersections with arterials, collectors, industrial streets, and driveways to businesses generating significant daily traffic.
 - M) The geometric design of Curb/gutter Major Arterial Streets shall conform to the formulas, principals, and guidelines of the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Design of Urban Highways and Arterial Streets." Curb return radii on an arterial street shall be a minimum of thirty-five feet (35').

B.4. RURAL (SHOULDER-SECTION) STREET STANDARDS

This Section references roadways serving rural subdivisions located outside the ETJ boundaries of incorporated municipalities. Street types referenced in this Section are as follows:

- Rural Local Streets provide vehicular access to residential lots in rural subdivisions.
- Rural Collector Streets convey traffic from Local Streets serving rural subdivisions to Arterial Streets and may also provide access to residential and nonresidential lots.

Rural Streets shall meet the following standards:

- A) The Commissioners Court may require that Rural Local Streets be stubbed out to adjacent undeveloped property in order to provide adequate connectivity to existing and/or future development patterns anticipated on adjacent tracts.
- B) Cul-de-sacs on a Rural Local Street shall not provide access to more than twenty (20) lots.
- C) Rural Collector Streets shall be extended to adjacent undeveloped property as determined by the Commissioners Court upon consideration of future circulation patterns anticipated in the area.

B.5. DESIGN OF PRIVATE GRAVEL ROADWAYS

Private Gravel Roadways may be approved to provide vehicular access to farm, ranch and other rural tracts that are generally fifty (50) acres or more in size and where there are no existing public roads. Ranch Roads shall meet the following standards:

- A) Private Gravel Roadways shall follow a practicable route, convenient to landowners while avoiding hills and streams.
- B) The minimum right-of-way width for Private Gravel Roadways shall be sixty feet (60').
- C) Private Gravel Roadways may serve up to 10 rural tracts and must have an all-weather surface. The surface does not necessarily have to be chip seal, HMAC or concrete.
- D) Private Gravel Roadways that are not paved with chip seal, HMAC or concrete must be privately maintained by the owners of the lots using them for access. A maintenance agreement must be approved by the County Engineer and recorded in the public record when the plat is recorded.

-
- E) Subdivisions which choose to use the provisions of this section shall include a plat note approved by the Commissioners Court that restricts all lots served by this style of roadway from any further subdivision without first bringing the portion of Private Gravel Roadway from the tract to be further subdivided to the nearest existing paved road up to current County standards for pavement section and width.
 - F) Proposed subdivisions that intend to take access from an existing Private Gravel Roadway must reconstruct the roadway to meet the standards of the appropriate road classification per Table B-2.

B.6. COUNTY AND STATE HIGHWAYS

Provisions shall be made for the extension or widening of County Roads and State Highways where required by the Commissioners Court in order to protect the safety and welfare of the public.

B.7. STREET NAMES AND STREET SIGNS

- A) Street names for new subdivision streets may be suggested by the applicant. If these names are reasonable and are not similar to existing names of streets in Caldwell County, the County Engineer will recommend them to the Commissioners Court for approval on the Final Plat. Suggested names shall be submitted for preliminary approval on the Final Plat submittal and forwarded to the local postmaster and 9-1-1 Address Administrator for review. Street names and addresses shall conform to the policies and procedures of the 9-1-1 Address Administrator.
- B) The Developer of a subdivision shall install all street name signs on new streets in accordance with the County Construction Standards. Street signs will be inspected for approval prior to the release of the Construction Bond or other security.
- C) The Developer of a subdivision shall be required to install traffic control signs and devices in accordance with the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices following review and approval by the County Engineer or Commissioners Court. Payment for the installation of such control signs or devices shall be the responsibility of the Developer.

B.8. PAVEMENT DESIGN

This Section applies to pavements for all subdivision roads, whether intended for acceptance by the County for maintenance or for private maintenance.

- A) The full-depth (surface course, base layers, sub-grade) pavement structure for roadways shall be designed by a Professional Engineer for a 20-year life before the first structural overlay is anticipated.
- B) Acceptable pavements consist of chip seal, HMAC and concrete paving subject to the following criteria:
 - 1) Urban Subdivisions shall utilize HMAC or concrete pavement.
 - 2) Rural Subdivisions may use chip seal on streets with less than 2,501 ADT per day.
 - 3) Type "D" HMAC shall be used as the surface course for local streets with ADT less than 500 unless the percentage of truck traffic is greater than 10. Type "C" HMAC shall be used as the surface course in all other applications.

-
- 4) The Developer may post a Cash Security Agreement with the County for the cost of an intermediate structural overlay if the Developer desires to stage-construct the 20-year design-life pavement structure.

B.9. MAJOR STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES

- A) Design of major structures shall conform to the Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges. Proprietary bridge, culvert, or retaining wall designs must be approved by the County Engineer.
- B) Bridge design loading and widths for residential roads shall conform to TxDOT design requirements or as directed by the County. Structures of this nature require review and specific approval from the County.

C. APPENDIX C – WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

C.1. PERMIT REQUIREMENT FOR WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

- A) No person shall engage in any construction, repair or excavation within any street, alley easement or other public right-of-way within the jurisdiction of Caldwell County without first obtaining a permit from the County. The requirement to obtain a permit covers placement of fill; grading; paving; surveying; boring under the highway; blocking of traffic; construction of utilities, driveway aprons, sidewalks, signage, and drainage facilities and any other activities which may affect normal operations within the public right-of-way.
- B) Before start of construction within the public right-of-way, the County Unit Road Administrator shall review and approve all construction plans and specifications to assure that work will be performed in accordance with County codes and requirements. All construction activity, materials, plans and specifications shall be available at all times for inspection by the Unit Road Administrator's office.
- C) In addition to detailed design plans and specifications for proposed improvements, construction plans and reports shall provide the following information:
 - 1) lot dimensions and lot addresses.
 - 2) location of all existing improvements and vegetation in the public right-of-way including buildings, utilities, pavements, signage and trees.
 - 3) location, dimensions and depths of all existing utility connections.
 - 4) a traffic control plan, if required.
- D) Construction work in the public right-of-way may result in damage to public or private infrastructure including water and wastewater utilities; storm drainage facilities; and gas, electric, telephone, and cable lines. No person shall be issued a permit pursuant to this chapter unless the applicant presents with the application, or has on file with the Unit Road Administrator, a certificate of public liability insurance in an amount as specified on the permit application form.

-
- E) The relocation and/or adjustment of any existing public or private utility or infrastructure in preparation for construction activity shall be the responsibility of the applicant. Proposed coordination activities for pre-construction adjustments to public and private utilities, drainage facilities, traffic control signs and signalization devices, or other existing improvements in the public right-of-way shall be reviewed and approved by the Unit Road Administrator prior to construction.
 - F) Installation of underground utilities in the right-of-way shall include detectable underground warning tape.
 - G) All work shall be expeditiously performed and completed as soon as reasonably possible. Upon completion of construction or repair, the applicant shall promptly backfill any street, alley, easement or public right-of-way in which applicant has made any excavation. Permanent asphalt repairs shall be completed by the applicant no later than three (3) days after the excavation has been backfilled, unless otherwise authorized by the Unit Road Administrator.
 - H) The applicant shall continuously maintain the construction, repair or excavation site in a safe condition and keep the site free from any condition that may cause risk of harm to any person or property at all times after the work has commenced and until all work, including permanent patching, has been completed and accepted by the County. During such time, applicant shall provide, install, and continuously maintain proper safeguards, signs and barricades at the construction site.
 - I) The applicant shall warrant to the County the adequacy and continued satisfactory condition and function of all backfill and permanent patches installed by the applicant or by any agent or employee of the applicant for a period of two (2) years after the construction activities have been released by the County.
 - J) If the applicant fails to install permanent patching within three (3) days after completion of backfill, or if the applicant fails to honor the warranty set forth above, after demand by the County, the County shall complete the work and make such repairs as are necessary. If such repairs are completed by the County, the County may charge the cost of repairs to the applicant.
 - K) Construction materials and equipment shall not be stored or parked in the public right-of-way, unless otherwise noted as a condition of this permit.
 - L) Permits for performance of work in the public right-of-way shall expire 6 months from the date of issuance unless extended in writing.

C.2. REQUIREMENTS FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF DRIVEWAYS

This Section provides minimum and desirable design criteria along with provisions and requirements for safe and convenient access to abutting private property from streets and highways. The intent is to assure that access is provided with a minimum of interference with the free and safe movement of vehicular and pedestrian traffic and to prevent traffic congestion arising from vehicular entry to or exit from abutting private property.

A maximum of three (3) driveways with a maximum combined width of thirty (30) feet may be permitted for each lot provided that appropriate spacing and offsets are observed for the type of roadway as follows:

	Minimum Offset between Edges of Adjacent Driveways on the Same Side of Street	Minimum Offset to edge of Driveway on Opposite Side if not Aligned
Local Street (Rural)	75'	N/A
Local Street (Curb/gutter)	25'	N/A
Collector Street	150'	75'
Arterial Street	300'	150'

Criteria

Single Family

	Minimum	Desirable	Maximum
Width	12'	18'	25'
Curb Return Radius	5'	5'	10'

Duplexes and Townhomes, and Joint Use Driveways serving two units/lots

	Minimum	Desirable	Maximum
Width	15'	18'	25'
Curb Return Radius	5'	8'	10'

Joint Use Driveways serving three or more lots

	Minimum	Maximum
Width	20' (if restricted against parking)	25' (otherwise)
Curb Return Radius	10'	25'

Multi-family, Commercial, Industrial Uses

	Minimum	Maximum
Width – case by case		
Curb Return Radius Collectors	15'	25'
Curb Return Radius Arterials	25'	35'

A Waiver from the maximum number and combined width of drive-ways may be granted if the applicant submits a Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) that demonstrates the roadway(s) being accessed to are of adequate

ROW, paved width and the pavement cross-section is generally sufficient to handle the proposed traffic or that the applicant makes such improvements as may be called for in the TIA.

Driveways shall be designed as follows:

- 1) The angle of driveway approach shall be approximately 90 degrees for two-way driveways, and 45-90 degrees for one-way driveways.
- 2) If a curb inlet is present, there shall be ten (10) feet between the inlet opening and the edge of a driveway curb return.
- 3) All driveways must be constructed within the street frontage of the subject property as determined by extending the side property lines to the curb line. Neither the driveway nor the curb returns shall overlap adjacent property frontage without written approval from the adjacent property owner.
- 4) Driveway widths (including curb returns) may not exceed 70 percent of roadway frontage.
- 5) Joint Use Driveways may be approved provided that a permanent written access easement is obtained. The subdivider must include a plat note and provide dedication documents indicating that maintenance of the joint use driveway shall be the responsibility of the lot owners served by the joint use driveway. A maximum of five (5) residences may be served by a single joint use driveway. If more than three (3) residences are to be served by a single joint use driveway, the following requirements apply:
 - a) The Developer must construct a driveway, designed by a Professional Engineer, to have an all-weather surface and a pavement structure meeting at least private street standards.
 - b) The Developer must construct a turnaround meeting fire department criteria at the end of the driveway, or no further than 200 feet from the end of the driveway.
 - c) The joint use access easement must be dedicated as a public utility easement and/or drainage easement unless otherwise approved by the County Engineer.
 - d) The Developer must erect signs indicating "private driveway" at the entrance to a joint use driveway and include a plat note indicating that maintenance of the driveway will not be the responsibility of the County.
 - e) If the Developer records a restrictive covenant and places signage that prohibits the parking of vehicles along a joint use driveway, then the joint use driveway paved surface may be a minimum width of 20 feet. Otherwise, the paved surface of the driveway may be no less than 25 feet wide.
- 6) Driveways connecting to Local streets are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights of way than 60 percent of parcel frontage or 50 feet, whichever is greater. Driveways connecting to all other street types are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights-of-way than 60 percent of parcel frontage or 100 feet; whichever is greater. Driveways shall not be constructed within the curb return of a street intersection.
- 7) Where a driveway crosses or adjoins a sidewalk, walkway, or an accessible path of travel (as defined by the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990) the driveway grade shall be a maximum of two (2) percent, over a minimum throat length of three (3) feet contiguous with the sidewalk, thereby effectively matching the cross slope of the sidewalk or accessible path of travel across the full width of the driveway.

- 8) Driveway aprons constructed within the public right-of-way and permitted under these provisions shall be exclusively for the purpose of providing access to lots adjacent to the public right-of-way. Maintenance of driveway aprons shall be the responsibility of the land owner.

D. APPENDIX D – EASEMENTS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY REQUIREMENTS

- A) When the Court finds that easements in areas adjoining a proposed subdivision are necessary to provide adequate drainage thereof or to serve such subdivision with utilities, the subdivider shall obtain such easements from the appropriate entity prior to Final Plat approval.
- B) All easements or fee strips created prior to the subdividing of any tract of land must be shown on the subdivision plat with appropriate notations indicating the name of the holder of such easement or fee strip, the purpose of the easement and the facilities contained therein. The dimension of the easement or fee strip shall be tied to all adjacent lot lines, street right-of-way and plat boundary lines. The recording reference of the instruments creating and establishing said easement or fee strip shall be provided.
- C) Appurtenances within an easement shall not destroy lot corners nor overlay a lot line. Easements shall not be used as driveways except as specifically identified as Joint Use Driveways under this Ordinance. Easements shall be maintained (mowed, cleared, etc.) by the landowner.
- D) Drainage Easements shall be provided where concentrated flows are conveyed away from roads or through lots or tracts. Drainage easements shall be at least twenty-five (25') wide for open channels and shall be sized at a minimum to accommodate the 100-year floodplain. A note shall be provided on the plat indicating that all property owners are to keep drainage facilities and easements clear of fences, buildings, planting and other obstructions which may affect the flow of water or the ability to operate and maintain the drainage facility. County employees shall have the right to enter any drainage easement.
- E) Service ways for off-street loading and unloading, not less than twenty feet (20') in width, shall be provided to serve commercial and industrial sites and aligned so as to be convenient to driveway entrances and exits.
- F) In those instances where easements have not been defined by accurate survey dimension, such as an "over and across" type easement, the subdivider shall request the information from the owner of such easement through the property within the plat boundaries. If the holder of an undefined easement does not define the easement involved and certifies his refusal to define such easement to the Court, the subdivision plat must provide accurate information as to the centerline location of all existing pipelines or other utility facilities placed in conformance with the easement owner's right.
- G) A letter, statement, or other instrument from the owner of any privately owned easement within the plat boundaries must be provided where such easements are proposed to be crossed by streets (either public or private), or a public utility, or drainage easements, stating that the owner of such easement approves such crossing of his/her private easements for the purposes intended and depicted upon the plat. Where an instrument of record is submitted in lieu of a letter or statement from the owner of any such private easement, the Court shall then refer such instrument to the County's attorney for his/her determination as to whether the conditions in such instrument are sufficient to adequately provide or accommodate the

crossings of such private easement by the proposed streets (either public or private), public utility, or drainage easements depicted on the plat.

- H) Easements across parts of a lot other than as described above shall be required as deemed necessary by the Court. All such utility, access, and drainage easements shall be so aligned as to permit construction of utilities therein at a minimum cost.

E. APPENDIX E – DRAINAGE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

E.1. DRAINAGE DESIGN GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A) The owner of the property to be developed is responsible for the conveyance of all stormwater flowing through the property, including present and future stormwater that is directed to the property by other developed property or naturally flows through the property because of the topography.
- B) Stormwater conveyance and drainage facilities shall be designed and constructed sufficient to assure that:
- 1) The effects of any proposed increase in stormwater flows, to, from, across, or along subdivision or site development properties is properly attenuated in a manner which will assure compliance with Texas Water Code Section 11.086.
 - 2) All at-grade and subsurface drainage facilities shall be designed to convey at a minimum the storm runoff flows from the 25-year frequency storm. Storm runoff flows up to and including the 100-year frequency event shall be conveyed within defined public rights-of-way or drainage easements.
 - 3) Proposed drainage facilities of all types shall be designed to prevent collection and pooling of storm flows which may become stagnant.
 - 4) Stormwater discharge to natural channels shall be returned to a sheet flow condition before reaching the stream bank OR channel stabilization shall be utilized to prevent erosion caused by the discharge.
 - 5) Erosion and sedimentation shall be controlled, both temporarily during construction and permanently thereafter, so as to prevent siltation of water courses.
- C) Design and construction of flood detention facilities serving residential subdivisions is the responsibility of the Developer.
- D) Design and construction of flood detention facilities serving commercial or multi-family subdivisions is the responsibility of the Developer. Flood detention facilities may serve multiple lots or be located on each lot individually:
- 1) Detention facilities serving more than one commercial or multi-family lot and constructed by the Developer at the time of subdivision shall be dedicated and maintained by an Improvement District or the Home Owners (or Property Owners) Association (HOA / POA). The plat for lots served by this type of facility or facilities shall include: a) necessary easements and drainage facilities to be conveyed from each lot to the facility; and b) a notation on the plat identifying each lot to be served by the common facility.

-
- 2) Where detention facilities serving commercial or multi-family lots are not constructed by the Subdivider, the plat for such lots shall include a notation indicating that each lot is to comply with the provisions of the Caldwell County ordinances in effect for drainage and floodplain at the time of site construction.
- E) The County Engineer may waive the requirement for flood detention if:
 - 1) adequate conveyance for the 100-year frequency storm is available in easements shown on the plat or in a separate drainage easement obtained by the applicant;
 - 2) engineering analysis demonstrates that undetained flood flows can be conveyed without adversely impacting adjacent, upstream or downstream properties (or that such impacts are contained within drainage easements obtained by the Developer); and
 - 3) the applicant agrees to provide stormwater quality measures (BMP's) to serve the proposed development which are considered adequate by the Commissioners Court and the County Engineer. Water quality controls shall be equivalent or superior to those required by the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) Water Quality Technical Manual. If at the time of proposed development, the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority adopts measures applicable to the Plum Creek or Geronimo/Alligator Creek watersheds, these standards may be substituted.
 - F) If the proposed development will require revision of the 100-year floodplain as defined in the County's Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) under FEMA's National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) regulations 44 CFR Part 65, the applicant shall, at the applicant's expense, file a Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) or Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR) request with FEMA and provide all necessary data and materials to satisfy FEMA requirements for approval of the revision. Procedures for floodplain revisions are described in Appendix H below.
 - G) The record owner of a detention basin or appurtenance that receives stormwater runoff from a commercial or multifamily development shall maintain the basin or appurtenance. Maintenance of detention basins or appurtenances that are integral parts of roadways accepted for maintenance by a political subdivision shall be the responsibility of the accepting entity.
 - H) The responsibility of the owner or developer shall extend to provision of adequate off-site drainage improvements to accommodate the full effects of the development of his/her property. When the owner/developer certifies by affidavit that a bona fide attempt to meet off-site drainage requirements has not been successful, the County may assist, at its discretion, in the acquisition of necessary property rights to provide for construction of off-site drainage improvements. The owner/developer shall make adequate guarantees that he/she will stand the full cost of acquiring said property rights and shall retain full responsibility for construction of the required off-site improvements.
 - I) If the construction or improvement of a stormwater drainage facility is required along a property line that is common to more than one property owner, the owner proposing the development is, at the time the property is developed, responsible for each required facility on either side of the common property line, including the responsibility to dedicate or obtain the dedication of any necessary right-of-way or drainage easement.
-

E.2. DRAINAGE DESIGN CRITERIA

- A) Caldwell County drainage policy shall govern the planning and design of drainage infrastructure subject to the jurisdiction of this ordinance. Notwithstanding, all designs shall be in accordance with sound engineering practices and shall not necessarily be limited to minimum criteria when it is deemed by the County Engineer to be necessary for the welfare or safety of the public to implement more stringent requirements or criteria.
- B) Drainage design sheets shall indicate channel or water course cross-sections at sufficient spacing, scale and dimension to adequately determine or delineate the water surface profile, velocity, and other necessary parameters of the design flow under consideration.
- C) Drainage design calculations shall be presented legibly and with a clear and logical progression on the plan sheets or in a separate report document.
- D) Hydrologic Methods – Hydrologic design procedures used to calculate stormwater flow rates must be consistent when drainage areas are combined. In all cases, the hydrologic method required for the largest drainage area shall be used for all sub-watersheds. Hydrologic design procedures shall conform to the following methods where appropriate:
 - 1) The Rational Method may be used for drainage areas not exceeding one hundred (100) acres.
 - 2) The U.S. Corps of Engineers hydrologic model HEC-HMS or the Soil Conservation Service (now NRCS) model SCS TR-20 shall be used when drainage areas exceed 100 acres, and may also be used for drainage areas smaller than 100 acres.
- E) Hydraulic Methods – Hydraulic design procedures used to calculate water surface elevations, flow velocities, energy grade lines or other hydraulic parameters shall conform to the following methods where appropriate:
 - 1) Manning's Equation may be used for computing normal depths for steady flows confined to uniform channels with free surface flow.
 - 2) The riverine hydraulics program HEC-RAS Flood Plain Hydraulics, developed by the US Army Corps of Engineers, or WSP2 (Water Surface Profile 2), developed by the Soil Conservation Service, shall be used for analysis of non-uniform flow and of backwater profiles.
 - 3) StormCad, developed by Bentley Systems, or Hydraflow Storm Sewers, developed by Autodesk shall be used for design of storm sewer systems.
 - 4) Alternative hydraulic analysis methodologies including multi-dimensional and/or unsteady flow models for open channel flow or alternative storm sewer analysis methodologies may be allowed subject to prior approval by the County Engineer.
- F) Drainage plans shall show the design in plan and profile on the same sheet and shall have a scale ratio no larger than 1" = 50' horizontal to 1" = 5' vertical.
- G) The maximum allowable flow velocity in open channels for the 100-year frequency storm is six feet (6') per second. The minimum allowable flowline slope in open channels is one (1) percent. Use of a concrete low

flow inset channel allows a minimum flowline slope of 0.5%. Alternative design values may be acceptable subject to review and approval by the County Engineer.

- H) Channel sideslopes may not be steeper than 3:1 (H:V) unless provided with structural or other measures designed by a qualified engineer to assure slope stability.
- I) The engineer must take care to insure open channel flow designs provide adequate freeboard to accommodate hydraulic jumps which may occur in the channel when considering the 25- and 100-year storms.
- J) For non-curbed streets, all flows shall be contained within parallel roadside ditches. Concrete or rock retards shall be used when design velocities exceed five feet (5') per second. Roadside drainage ditches without a protective lining shall have an established vegetative cover.
- K) Construction plans for proposed reinforced concrete box culverts, bridges and related structures may be adaptations of TxDOT standards.
- L) For bridges and culverts constructed on streets in urban or rural subdivisions serving residential properties, runoff from the 100-year frequency storm shall not overtop the roadway crown or adjacent top of curb by more than twelve (12") inches. For bridges and culverts constructed on streets other than in residential neighborhoods, runoff from the 100-year frequency storm shall not overtop the roadway crown or adjacent top of curb by more than six (6") inches.
- M) Where a floodplain delineation is required, its determination shall be based on the projected full development of all properties contributing to the point of consideration assuming no flood detention. The design engineer may elect to incorporate the flow reduction benefits of upstream flood detention subject to the following required field and hydrologic investigations:
 - 1) a field survey of the existing physical characteristics of both the outlet structure and ponding volume of upstream flood detention facilities.
 - 2) a comprehensive, spacially and temporally accurate hydrologic analysis of contributing hydrographs.Approval of flow reductions associated with upstream detention are subject to review and approval by the County Engineer.
- N) The design engineer may elect to utilize a floodplain delineation previously approved by the County Engineer, assuming the same is still applicable under present requirements and criteria. In so doing, the engineer does not remove himself from responsibility for the delineation's accuracy.
- O) A drainage area of 64 acres or greater is required within a contributing watershed to create a "floodplain". For areas of flow with less than 64 acres of contributing area, no floodplain must be defined; however, with regard to the drainage design criteria presented herein, any concentrated flow shall be contained in a dedicated drainage easement.
- P) Drainage easements shall provide additional width necessary to allow safe ingress and egress for maintenance activities and equipment.
- Q) All new bridges shall be designed to convey a 100-year frequency storm. The water surface profile elevation shall not exceed the low chord elevation of the bridge structure.

-
- R) The 25-year hydraulic grade line shall be at or below the gutter line and shall in no case surcharge back through an inlet or inlets.
 - S) All storm sewers, inlets, manholes or junctions shall be designed in accordance with Texas Department of Transportation hydraulic criteria.
 - T) Headwalls, wing-walls, ditch checks, inlets or other drainage structures shall be designed in accordance with Texas Department of Transportation standards.

F. APPENDIX F – EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

- A) Minimum requirements for temporary and permanent erosion control design for site and subdivision projects shall be as follows:
 - 1) The temporary (construction-phase) erosion control plan shall be sufficient to prevent sedimentation of drainageways, drainage structures, and floodplain areas that could result in reduced flow capacity, excessive streambank erosion, erosion around structures, or damage to adjoining property.
 - 2) The permanent erosion control plan shall be sufficient to:
 - a) Permanently stabilize all disturbed areas with vegetation, including slopes and embankments.
 - b) Prevent erosion at culvert and storm sewer outlets, at bridges, and within channels through use of energy dissipaters, rip-rap, level spreaders, vegetative channel treatments, erosion resistant structural linings or gabions; erosion control blankets, retards or drop structures both during and after the vegetation re-establishment period.
 - c) Protect the integrity of structural improvements including prevention of ongoing sedimentation of drainage structures, channels, and roadside drainage ditches.
- B) Stormwater discharges from all land development projects must conform to the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) requirements of the Clean Water Act which is administered through the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. Based on construction scope and total acreage of disturbed soil area, requirements may include compliance with NPDES General Permits for Industrial Activity, preparation and execution of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), and construction start and completion notifications.
- C) Rock or riprap retards shall be used to control the erosive characteristics of drainage in roadside ditches on steep slopes. Retards shall be designed to reduce flow velocities to a non-erosive level and to prevent storm flows from encroaching on the driving surface. Retards shall not project onto shoulder surfaces and shall blend into ditch lines so that normal roadside ditch maintenance is possible.

G. APPENDIX G – PROTECTION OF STREAMBANKS AND BLUFFS

G.1. STREAM SETBACK REQUIREMENTS

Development activity in Caldwell County, including grading, clearing and construction, shall be set back from the top of the streambank of waterways the following distances based upon the size of the contributing watershed:

- A) Minor Waterways (64 to 320 acres) 50 feet
- B) Intermediate Waterways (320 to 1280 acres) 100 feet
- C) Major Waterways (greater than 1280 acres) 150 feet
- D) Setback distances shall in no case extend more than twenty-five (25') feet beyond the limits of the 100-year floodplain.

G.2. BLUFF PROTECTION

Development activity including clearing of natural vegetation shall be set back from the crest of a bluff (or top of bank) a distance of 75 feet from the top of the bluff OR a horizontal distance equal to three (3) times the height from the toe to the top of the bluff, whichever is less.

G.3. EXEMPTIONS

Development activity exempted from this requirement includes: necessary roadway crossings, utilities, driveways, and trails designed to minimize disturbance to the protected zone to the maximum extent practical (subject to the approval of the County Engineer).

G.4. WAIVER

A waiver from these requirements will be granted if:

- 1) a water quality plan meeting or exceeding the requirements of the LCRA Water Quality Management Technical Manual (or other equivalent entity as may be recognized by Caldwell County) is implemented within the subdivision; and
- 2) a geotechnical analysis demonstrates that the streambank slope or bluff is sufficiently stable to support itself and any proposed structures located along the crest of the bluff or engineering measures are employed to stabilize the slope.

H. APPENDIX H – FLOODPLAIN REVISION REQUIREMENTS

- A) Under FEMA's National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), it is the responsibility of the County to assure that local Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) continue to accurately represent the boundaries of the 100-year floodplain (the "Special Flood Hazard Areas" (SFHA)) when development within the community results in changes to the flood boundary. Applications for subdivision or construction permits in Caldwell County shall include detailed hydrologic and hydraulic analyses of existing and proposed FEMA regulatory base

flood elevations and floodplain boundaries. When it is determined by the County Engineer or Floodplain Administrator that proposed development may cause changes to floodplain characteristics along FEMA-regulated streams within the County's jurisdiction, the applicant shall submit appropriate applications and documentation to FEMA. The applicant shall provide the County Engineer and Floodplain Administrator copies of ongoing application processing and comments response necessary to achieve FEMA approval of map revisions.

- B) Applications to FEMA required by the County may include one or more of the following:
- 1) Letter of Map Revision Based on Fill (LOMR-F): A LOMR-F application is submitted when a structure or parcel has been elevated on fill above the BFE and is therefore excluded from the SFHA.
 - 2) Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA): A LOMA is an official map revision by letter to the effective NFIP map based upon review of scientific or technical data submitted by the Owner of a property who believes the property has incorrectly been included in a designated SFHA. A LOMA amends the currently effective FEMA map and establishes that a specific property is not located in a SFHA.
 - 3) Letter of Map Revision (LOMR): A LOMR application seeks from FEMA a letter authorizing official revision of an effective FIRM based on updated, detailed hydrologic and hydraulic modeling of physical changes to channels and other flow conveyance facilities resulting from improved topographic or drainage structures data, structural flood control improvements, or evidence of actual flooding patterns following an extreme rainfall event. Issuance of an approved LOMR by FEMA results in an official change to the community's Flood Insurance Rate Map(s).
 - 4) Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR): A CLOMR request is submitted to FEMA when a community, a developer, or a property owner seeks pre-construction FEMA review and comment on a proposed project which will affect local BFE's and floodplain boundaries. A CLOMR is FEMA's determination as to a project's ability to comply with minimum NFIP floodplain management criteria. If the project complies, the CLOMR also describes the character of probable revisions to NFIP maps but does not represent a binding commitment from FEMA regarding future flood boundary locations or BFE's. Conditional letters may also be requested for a LOMR-F and a LOMA.
- C) Depending upon the character and location of proposed changes to base flood elevations, the County Engineer may require the applicant to complete the processing of a Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR) prior to issuance of a site or subdivision permit.
- D) The County Engineer may also require performance of a regulatory floodway determination as a means of allowing development in flood-prone areas while limiting the magnitude of long term flood hazards. The regulatory floodway constitutes the stream channel plus that portion of the overbank area which must be kept free of encroachment in order to allow conveyance of the 100-year flood without increasing base flood elevations by more than one foot (or an alternative threshold as determined on a case-by-case basis by the County Engineer). Construction within the floodway fringe (non-floodway) portion of the floodplain requires finished floor elevations to be placed at least two feet above the corresponding base flood elevation.

**Table B-1
SUMMARY OF CALDWELL COUNTY URBAN (CURB AND GUTTER) ROAD STANDARDS**

Average Daily Traffic (one-way trips)**	Not more than 1000	1001-2500	2501-5000	5001-15000	More than 15000
Functional Classification	Local Street	Minor Collectors	Major Collectors	Minor Arterial	Major Arterial
Design Speed	25 mph	35 mph	45 mph	55 mph	
Number of Lanes	2	2	2	4	
ROW Width	50'	60'	70'	80'	
Width of Traveled Way	30'	36'	40'	48'	
Minimum Centerline Radius	200'	375'	675'	975'	
Minimum Tangent Length between Reverse Curves or Compound Curves	50'	150'	300'	500'	
Minimum Radius for Edge of Pavement at Intersections	25'	25'	25'	35'	
Intersection Street Angle	80-100	80-100	80-100	80-100	
Maximum Grade:	12%	10%	9%	8%	
Minimum Stopping Sight Distance	175'	250'	350'	550'	
Minimum Intersection Sight Distance	250'	350'	450'	550'	
Minimum Cul-de-sac ROW Radius	55'	60'	60'	N/A	
Minimum Cul-de-sac Pavement Radius	45'	50'	50'	N/A	

Notes:

- 1) Any deviation from these standards must be the subject of an approved variance.
- 2) Lots that are restricted by plat note to one single-family residence shall be presumed to generate 9 one-way trips per day. Average daily traffic for all other lots shall be determined on a case by case basis by the Design Engineer subject to the approval of the County Engineer.
- 3) Slopes for occasional short runs between intersections may exceed the percentages shown above, but maximum slopes through intersections may not.
- 4) No cul-de-sac shall have a cross-slope in excess of 6%.
- 5) Revegetation of disturbed areas within new road rights of way is required prior to final acceptance by the County.
- 6) Guardrail shall be designed in accordance with TXDOT standards.

shall be approved by the County Engineer on a case-by-case basis

All elements including geometric layout and cross-section

**Table B-2
SUMMARY OF CALDWELL COUNTY RURAL (SHOULDER-SECTION) ROAD STANDARDS**

Average Daily Traffic (one-way trips)**	Not more than 100	Not more than 1000	1001-2500	2501-5000	5001-15000	More than 15000
Functional Classification	Private Gravel Roadway	Local Street	Minor Collectors	Major Collectors	Minor Arterial	Major Arterial
Design Speed	25 mph	25 mph	35 mph	45 mph	55 mph	
Number of Lanes	2	2	2	2	4	
ROW Width	60'	60'	60'	70'	100'	
Width of Traveled Way	18'	20'	22'	24'	48'	
Width of Shoulders	2'	4'	5'	6'	8'	
Minimum Centerline Radius	150'	200'	375'	675'	975'	
Minimum Tangent Length between Reverse Curves or Compound Curves	50'	50'	150'	300'	500'	
Minimum Radius for Edge of Pavement at Intersections	25'	25'	25'	25'	35'	
Intersection Street Angle	80-100	80-100	80-100	80-100	80-100	
Maximum Grade:	14%	14%	10%	9%	8%	
Minimum Stopping Sight Distance	175'	175'	250'	350'	550'	
Minimum Intersection Sight Distance	250'	250'	350'	450'	550'	
Ditch Foreslope Grade	4:1	4:1	5:1	5:1	5:1	
Ditch Backslope Grade	3:1	3:1	4:1	4:1	4:1	
Minimum Cul-de-sac ROW Radius	65'	70'	70'	70'	70'	
Minimum Cul-de-sac Pavement Radius	35'	45'	45'	45'	70'	

Notes:

- 1) Any deviation from these standards must be the subject of an approved variance.
- 2) Lots that are restricted by plat note to one single-family residence shall be presumed to generate 9 one-way trips per day. Average daily traffic for all other lots shall be determined on a case by case basis by the Design Engineer subject to the approval of the County Engineer.
- 3) Slopes for occasional short runs between intersections may exceed the percentages shown above, but maximum slopes through intersections may not.
- 4) No cul-de-sac shall have a cross-slope in excess of 6%.
- 5) Revegetation of disturbed areas within new road rights-of-way is required prior to final acceptance by the County.
- 6) Roadside ditches shall be contained entirely within right-of-way or a dedicated drainage easement.
- 7) Guardrail shall be designed in accordance with TXDOT standards.

All elements including geometric layout and cross-section shall be approved by the County Engineer on a case-by-case basis

Exhibit B
County's Fee Schedule
(next page)

**CALDWELL COUNTY
SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT FEE SCHEDULE
AS AMENDED ON AUGUST 18, 2014**

Preliminary plat (no floodplain)	\$375 plus \$50/lot
Preliminary plat (with floodplain)	\$500 plus \$125/lot for 1 to 20 lots plus \$50/lot for lots over 20
Final plat (with construction plans)	\$375 plus \$100/lot
Short form plat	\$400
Plat Revision / Vacation	\$300 plus \$20/lot
Vacation of R.O.W / Easement	\$500
Variance Request	\$350 per variance
Waiver Request	\$225 per waiver
Extension Request (Platting or Development Permit)	\$250
Publication of Notice (newspaper)	actual cost of ad plus \$75
Publication of Notice (mailings)	actual cost of mailings plus \$175
Family Land Grant	\$275
Work in R.O.W Permit (Driveway)	\$25
Work in R.O.W. Permit (Utility - OH)	\$50
Work in R.O.W. Permit (road cut or other)	\$125
Residential Construction Permit	\$225
Site Construction Permit (<\$10,000 Construction Cost)	\$175
Site Construction Permit (\$10K - \$1M Construction Cost)	\$175 plus \$2.50 / \$1,000 value for cost above \$10,000
Site Construction Permit (Construction Cost in excess of \$1M)	\$2650 plus \$2.50/ \$1,000 value for cost above \$1,000,000
Floodplain Revision	Consultant Review Cost plus 15%
Subdivision Construction	1.5% of Cost of Streets and Drainage
Manufactured Rental Home Communities	See platting fees (1 manufactured rental home = 1 lot)
Administrative Fee for Any Construction Which Commenced Without Obtaining the Appropriate Permit	\$100
Permit for Any Non-Residential Construction Which Commenced Without Obtaining the Appropriate Permit	Double the Original Fee

2014.10.20.18 Discussion/Action to authorize Nick Dornak and county auditor to seek bids and approve the sale of a 40' feral hog drop net system. Proceeds from the sale to be applied to future costs associate with the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn/Nick Dornak; **Backup:** 1.

Wildlife Capture Services, LLC

PO Box 334
 Flagstaff, AZ 86002
 928.527.7972
 928.525.1673
 info@wildlifecapture.com



Invoice

Date	Invoice No.
12/17/13	1330

Bill To:
Caldwell County Accounts Payable 110 S. Main Street Room 303 Lockhart, TX 78644

Ship To
Nick Domak Plum Creek Watershed Partnership 1403 Blackjack Street Suite B Lockhart, TX 78644

P.O. Number	Terms	Ship Date	Ship Via
10-3000	Net 30	12/17/13	UPS

Description	Quantity	Price Each	Amount
Complete drop net system, 40x40 for feral hog live-capture	1	4,950.00	4,950.00
Partnership Discount	1	-200.00	-200.00
Shipping	1	235.00	235.00

	Total	\$4,985.00
--	--------------	-------------------

Marie Cavanagh

From: Larry Roberson <larry.roberson@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Wednesday, October 15, 2014 7:41 AM
To: 'Nick Dornak'; 'Marie Cavanagh'
Cc: 'Tom Bonn'; 'ALFREDO MUNOZ'; 'Fred Buchholtz'; 'Neto Madrigal'; 'joe roland'; 'Dawn Tschirhart'; 'Stuart Carter'; 'Val Ramirez'; 'R.A.'Bubba' Ortiz'; 'Mark Carrillo'; showmomsjewelry@hotmail.com; 'Jesse Staton'; 'Meredith Longoria'; 'James Gibson'; 'Steve Van Buren'; 'Jamie Gregg'; 'Debbie Magin'; 'Mike Urrutia'
Subject: RE: Comm. Court Agenda Item - Sale of 40' Feral Hog Drop Net

Marie:

I will get an Asset Disposal Form to you on this today.

Thanks

Larry Roberson
County Auditor

From: Nick Dornak [<mailto:ndornak@plumcreekwatershed.org>]
Sent: Tuesday, October 14, 2014 10:34 PM
To: Larry Roberson; Marie Cavanagh
Cc: Tom Bonn; ALFREDO MUNOZ; Fred Buchholtz; Neto Madrigal; joe roland; Dawn Tschirhart; Stuart Carter; Val Ramirez; R.A.'Bubba' Ortiz; Mark Carrillo; showmomsjewelry@hotmail.com; Jesse Staton; Meredith Longoria; James Gibson; Steve Van Buren; Jamie Gregg; Debbie Magin; Mike Urrutia
Subject: Comm. Court Agenda Item - Sale of 40' Feral Hog Drop Net

Larry and Marie,

I would like to submit the following for discussion/action at the next Commissioner's Court on 10/20. Feel free to modify the wording as you see fit:

Seek closed bids for 40' x 40' Drop Net System (feral hog live-capture) purchased in support of Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force (CCFHTF) management programs for FY2014. Proceeds from the sale of the system will be applied to continuing CCFHTF feral hog management programs.

Back Up / Rationale - While initially viewed as a viable alternative to traditional traps for Caldwell County landowners seeking to control feral hog damage to their property, the response was less than enthusiastic from local landowners. The system was tested on one or two occasions by Ortiz Game Management, a professional contractor, but yielded no hogs. While the system works as advertised and is in near mint condition, it is the opinion of the CCFHTF that the drop net system is not user friendly for individuals without professional experience and "know how". Further, the CCFHTF believes that the funds generated from the sale of this equipment would be better utilized by the County in support of additional professional feral hog removal services, trapping equipment and/or a bounty program.

Texas Wildlife Services has expressed interest in purchasing the drop net system as has an experienced trapper who works in Caldwell County. Due to the excellent condition of the system, I would estimate a fair market value to be approximately \$4,500 plus shipping. The initial purchase price was \$4,950 (see attached invoice #1330, dated 12/17/13).

Thank you.

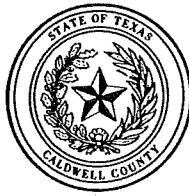
Nick Dornak

Nick Dornak,
Plum Creek Watershed Coordinator
ndornak@plumcreekwatershed.org
Ph: 512.213.7389



Visit our website at plumcreek.tamu.edu/

2014.10.20.19 Discussion/Action to approve Resolution #16-2014 to designate the main entrance of the new Caldwell County Judicial Center, located at 1703 S. Colorado St., Lockhart, Texas 78644, as the location for posting public notices and holding public sales of real property. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn/Carol Holcomb; **Backup:** 1.



STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF CALDWELL

§
§
§

RESOLUTION NO. 16-2014

DESIGNATING MAIN ENTRANCE TO CALDWELL COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER AS LOCATION FOR POSTING PUBLIC NOTICES AND HOLDING PUBLIC SALES OF REAL PROPERTY

WHEREAS, section 51.002 of the Texas Property Code requires a sale of real property under a power of sale conferred by a deed of trust or other contract lien to take place at the county courthouse and requires notice of such sale to be posted at the county courthouse door; and

WHEREAS, Caldwell County currently conducts sales of real property under a power of sale conferred by a deed of trust or other contract lien at the Caldwell County Courthouse, located at 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644, and posts such notices at the Caldwell County Courthouse door; and

WHEREAS, Caldwell County plans to relocate many of its courts, offices, and functions to the new Caldwell County Judicial Center, located at 1703 S. Colorado St., Lockhart, Texas 78644; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to section 51.002(h) of the Texas Property Code, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court may designate an area other than an area at the county courthouse where public sales of real property under this section will take place that is in a public place within a reasonable proximity of the county courthouse as determined by the commissioners court and in a location as accessible to the public as the courthouse door; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County hereby determines that the main entrance of the new Caldwell County Judicial Center, located at 1703 S. Colorado St., Lockhart, Texas 78644 is in a public place within a reasonable proximity of the county courthouse and is as the courthouse door:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, ADOPTED AND ORDERED that the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County does hereby designate the main entrance of the new Caldwell County Judicial Center, located at 1703 S. Colorado St., Lockhart, Texas 78644, as the location for posting public notices and holding public sales of real property.

BE IT FURTHER ORDERED that this designation shall be recorded in the real property records of Caldwell County on this date.

ADOPTED AND ORDERED on this the 20th day of October, 2014.

Tom D. Bonn, County Judge

Alfredo R. Muñoz, Commissioner Precinct 1

Fred Buchholtz, Commissioner Precinct 2

Neto Madrigal, Commissioner Precinct 3

Joe I. Roland, Commissioner Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Carol Holcomb, County Clerk

2014.10.20.20 Discussion/Action to approve Resolution #17-2014 regarding the Acceptance of Grant #2667602 from the Criminal Justice Division for funding of the Caldwell County Challenge Court. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** 1.



State of Texas §

County of Caldwell §

Resolution No. 17-2014

APPROVING THE ACCEPTANCE OF GRANT #2667602 FROM THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR, CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION FOR THE FUNDING OF THE CALDWELL COUNTY CHALLENGE COURT

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Caldwell County, that the Challenge Court be in operation for the year 2014-2015; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County cannot commit to provide applicable matching funds for the said project; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Criminal Justice Division funds, Caldwell County assures that the funds will be returned to the Criminal Justice Division in full; and

WHEREAS, Caldwell County designates the Honorable Tom Bonn, Caldwell County Judge, as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Commissioners Court of Caldwell County approves acceptance of the grant assistance for the Challenge Court from the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division.

PASSED and APPROVED this 20TH, of October, 2014.

Tom D. Bonn, County Judge

Alfredo R. Muñoz, Commissioner Precinct 1

Fred Buchholtz, Commissioner Precinct 2

Neto Madrigal, Commissioner Precinct 3

Joe I. Roland, Commissioner Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Carol Holcomb, County Clerk

2014.10.20.21 Discussion regarding mailbox identification for the Caldwell County Justice Center. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** 1.

CALDWELL COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER

MAILBOX IDENTIFICATION

1703 South Colorado

Lockhart, TX 78644

October 13, 2014

Box 1 County Clerk

(Box 2 Overflow/reallocation for County Clerk as needed)

Box 3 District Clerk

(Box 4 Overflow/reallocation for District Clerk as needed)

Box 5 District Attorney

(Box 6 Overflow/reallocation for District Attorney as needed)

Box 7 District Courts

(Box 8 Overflow/reallocation for District Courts as needed)

Box 9 Adult Probation

(Box 10 Overflow/reallocation for Adult Probation as needed)

Box 11 County Court at Law

(Box 12 Overflow/reallocation for County Court at Law as needed)

Box 13 I.T.

Box 14 to 16 Reserved to allocate as needed in the future

Box 1P Large package holding. Key will be placed in related addressee's Box

Box 2P Large package holding. Key will be placed in related addressee's Box

Outgoing mail will be placed in a standard Post Office blue mail box outside the front door. Just like the ones on each corner of the Courthouse square.

2014.10.20.22 Adjournment